



ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR OGBERE MORADEYO BRIDGE

Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project

AUGUST 2016



ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) FOR OGBERE MORADEYO BRIDGE

Submitted to:

**Project Implementation Unit
Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project (IUFMP)
Ibadan, Oyo State, Nigeria**



By:

Bodley Company Limited
21, Oshin Road, New Bodija, Ibadan, Oyo State, Nigeria
Tel No.: 08033068212, 08026357816
E-mail: bodleycom@yahoo.com

AUGUST 2016

TABLE OF CONTENT

TABLE OF CONTENT	i
LIST OF TABLES	iv
LIST OF FIGURES AND LIST OF PLATES	v
LIST OF ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS	vi
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	vii
CHAPTER 1	1
INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Justification of the Proposed Project	1
1.3 Objectives of the ESIA	2
1.4 Approach and Methodology of the ESIA	3
1.4.1 Study Approach	3
1.4.2 Field Studies	3
1.4.2.1 Environmental Data Acquisition	3
1.4.2.2 Socio-economics Data Acquisition	4
1.4.2.3 Community and Stakeholder Consultations	5
1.4.2.4 Risk / Hazard Assessment	6
1.4.3 Quality Control	7
1.4.4 Method for Assessment of Impacts	7
CHAPTER 2	8
POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK	8
2.1 Introduction	8
2.2 State Policies	8
2.2.1 Oyo State Policy on Environment (2013)	8
2.3 National Policies	8
2.3.1 National Policy on the Environment (1988)	8
2.4 Regulatory Framework	9
2.4.1 Federal Legislation	9
2.4.2 Other Acts and Legislations	10
2.4.2.1 Land Use: Land Use Act (1978)	10
2.5 Assessment of the Policy and Regulatory Framework	11
2.5.1 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Act	11
2.5.2 Federal Environmental Protection Agency (FEPA) Sectoral Guideline	11
2.5.3 National Policy on Environment	11
2.6 International Environmental Agreements	11
2.7 Institutional Framework	11
2.7.1 Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	12
2.7.2 Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv)	12
2.8 World Bank Safeguard Policies	12
2.9 Nigeria EIA Guidelines and World Bank EA Guidelines	13
2.10 Adequacy of Legal Instruments for Environmental & Social Issues	15
CHAPTER 3	16
PROJECT DESCRIPTION	16
3.1 River Culvert Study Area	16
3.2 Description of the Proposed Intervention Works	18
3.2.1 Description of Possible Alternative Routes During Construction:	20
3.3 Project Activities	20
CHAPTER 4	21
PROJECT ALTERNATIVES	21
CHAPTER 5	22
DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT ENVIRONMENT	22
5.1 Physical Environment	22
5.1.1 Climate /Meteorology	22

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

5.1.2	Geology/Hydrogeology	23
5.1.3	Hydrology	24
5.1.4	Surface Water Quality	24
5.1.5	Soil Quality	25
5.1.6	Air Quality and Noise Level	26
5.2	Biological Environment	27
5.2.1	Vegetation	27
5.2.1.1	Dry Season	27
5.2.1.2	Wet Season	31
5.2.1	Microbiology	35
5.2.3	Wild Life	36
5.2.3.1	Fauna Resources	36
5.3	Waste Management	38
5.3.1	Waste Management Practice	38
5.4	Socio-economics	38
5.4.1	Social Organisation	38
5.4.2	Infrastructural Facilities	38
5.4.3	Demography	38
5.4.3	Economic activities	39
5.4.4	Solid waste generation	39
5.4.4	Socio-economic Characteristics of Respondents	40
5.4.5	Characteristics of Building (House) and Neighbourhood	42
5.4.6	Flood Impacts	44
5.4.6	Anticipated Positive and Negative Impact of the Proposed project	45
5.4.7	Effect of the Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert Rehabilitation Project	46
5.4.8	Existing Organisations and Local Customs/Festivals in the Community	47
5.4.8	Gender Relations	48
5.4.9	Mitigating Measures	48
	CHAPTER 6	49
	POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACTS	49
	CHAPTER 7	51
	ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN	51
7.1	Mitigation Measures	51
7.2	Monitoring Plan	51
7.3	Institutional Arrangement	63
7.4	Training and Capacity Building/Strengthening Plan	65
7.5	Implementation Schedule	67
7.6	Proposed Budget for ESMP Implementation	67
7.7	Reporting	68
7.8	ESMP Disclosures	68
	CHAPTER 8	70
	PUBLIC / STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATIONS	70
8.1	Stakeholders' Meeting	70
8.2	Community Risk Assessment	73
	CHAPTER 9	75
	SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS	75
	REFERENCES	76
	ANNEX A: BID SPECIFICATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	77
	ANNEX B: QUESTIONNAIRE	83
	ANNEX C: MINUTES OF STAKEHOLDER'S MEETING	88
	ANNEX D: ATTEDANCE, PHOTOS AND WELCOME ADDRESS AT STAKEHOLDER'S MEETING	90
	ANNEX E: ATTEDANCE AND PHOTOS AT COMMUNITY RISK ASSESSMENT	95

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

ANNEX F: SCHEDULE OF FEEDBACK TO STAKEHOLDER COMMUNITIES ON SOCIOECONOMIC/HAZARDS SURVEY	97
ANNEX G: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL CHECKLIST	98
ANNEX H: TERMS OF REFERENCE	100

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1: Sampling methods for environmental parameters	4
Table 1.2: Phases of the participatory risk assessment*	6
Table 2.1: Existing National Environmental Protection Regulations	9
Table 2.2: List of Proposed Environmental National Legislations	10
Table 2.3: Summary of Safeguards Policies triggered.....	13
Table 2.4: Nigeria EIA Guidelines and World Bank EA Guidelines.....	14
Table 3.1: Hydraulic Structure Size and Design Details.....	19
Table 3.2: Geometric and Pavement Data for Approach Roads	19
Table 3.3: Scope of Works for Road and Hydraulic Structures.....	19
Table 3.4: Proposed Built and Work Areas for Project Sites.....	19
Table 3.5: Proposed Activities	20
Table 4.1: Project Options considered	21
Table 5.1: Physicochemical Characteristics of Surface water (Dry and Wet Seasons)	25
Table 5.2: Physico chemical characteristics of soils (Dry Season).....	26
Table 5.3: Physico chemical characteristics of soils (Wet Season)	26
Table 5.4: Air Quality and Noise Measurements in the Study Area.....	27
Table 5.5: Species list of the Ogbere Moradeyo site.	29
Table 5.6: Species list of the Ogbere Moradeyo site.	34
Table 5.7: Water Microbiology (Dry Season)	36
Table 5.8: Soil Microbiology	36
Table 5.9: Fauna species list of the Ogbere-Moradeyo project site.....	37
Table 5.10: Distribution of the population in the 11 LGAs of Ibadan	38
Table 5.11: The population growth of Ibadan (1856-2010).....	39
Table 5.12: Economic activities in Ibadan	39
Table 5.13: Dumpsite Areas in Ibadan.....	39
Table 5.14: Socio-economic Characteristics of Respondents	40
Table 5.15: Characteristics of Building (House) and Neighbourhood.....	42
Table 5.16: Flood Impacts	44
Table 5.17: Anticipated Positive and Negative Impact of the Proposed project.....	45
Table 5.18: Effect of the Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert Rehabilitation Project	46
Table 5.19: Specific Effect of Ogbere Moradeyo Rehabilitation Project	46
Table 5.20: Coping Strategies During Periods of Flood	47
Table 6.1: Significant Potential Environmental Impacts	49
Table 6.2: Significant Potential Social Impacts	50
Table 7.1: Environmental and Social Mitigation and Monitoring Plan	52
Table 7.2: Institutional Safeguards Responsibilities.....	63
Table 7.3: Proposed Training Programme for the Implementation of the ESMP.....	66
Table 7.5: Estimated Budget for the Implementation of ESMP	68
Table 7.6: Types of reports	68
Table 7.7: Disclosure procedure	69
Table 8.1: Summary of Proceedings of Consultation	71
Table 8.2: Hazards in the community	73
Table 8.3: Risk Analysis	73

LIST OF FIGURES AND LIST OF PLATES

List of Figures

Figure 3.1: Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert Location.....	16
Figure 5.1 Annual Rainfall for Ibadan (1925-2014)	22
Figure 5.2: Average Daily Temperature °C	22
Figure 5.3: Average Daily Relative Humidity (%)	22
Figure 5.4: Average Daily Solar Radiation (gm-cal/cm ₂).....	22
Figure 5.5: Average Daily Wind Speed (mph)	23
Figure 5.6: Computed Potential Evapotranspiration (Et) and IITA Evaporation (Ep)	23
Figure 5.7: Runoff Hydrograph for the river	24

List of Plates

Plate 3.1: Schematic diagram of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River).....	17
Plate 5.1 Photograph showing the flora in the study site	31
Plate 5.2: Photograph showing the flora in the study site	33
Plate 5.3: Photograph showing the fauna in the study site.....	37
Plate I: Attendance Sheet	90
Plate II: Stakeholders’ Meeting Pictures.....	92
Plate III: Welcome Address	93
Plate IV: Community Risk Assessment Attendance Sheet	95
Plate V: Community Risk Assessment Pictures	96

LIST OF ABBREVIATION AND ACRONYMS

ARAPs	Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plans
AU	African Union
BOD	Biochemical Oxygen Demand
CBOs	Community Based Organizations
CDA	Community Development Associations
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
EA	Environmental Assessment
ECOWAS	Economic Community of West African States
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMS	Environmental Management Systems
ESIA	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment
ESMF	Environmental and Social Management Framework
ESMP	Environmental and Social Management Plan
Fe	Iron
FEPA	Federal Environmental Protection Agency
FGDs	Focus Group Discussions
FME _{env}	Federal Ministry of Environment
GPS	Global Positioning System
H ₂ S	Hydrogen Sulphide
IITA	International Institute of Tropical Agriculture
IUFMP	Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project
K	Potassium
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
SHM	Spoil Handling Management
SS	Sub Soil
LGA	Local Government Areas
Mg	Magnesium
Mn	Manganese
N	Nitrogen
Na	Sodium
NESREA	National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency
NGOs	Non-Governmental Organisations
Ni	Nickel
NO ₂	Oxides of Nitrogen
NOSDRA	National Oil Spill Detection and Response Agency
Pb	Lead
PDO	Project Development Objective
pH	Hydrogen Ion Concentration
PIU	Project Implementation Unit
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
QA/QC	Quality Assurance / Quality Control
RAM	Risk Assessment Matrix
RAPs	Resettlement Action Plans
RPF	Resettlement Policy Framework
SO _x	Oxides of Sulphur
SPM	Suspended Particulate Matter
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TSS	Total Suspended Solids
WHO	World Health Organization
WMP	Waste Management Plan
Zn	Zinc

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES1 Background

The Oyo State Government is being supported by the World Bank to implement the Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project (IUFMP) that aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework. Specifically, the Bank's support is financing some priority investments related to improving the infrastructure of Ibadan City, especially those destroyed by August 26, 2011 floods. The Bank's support will help Ibadan reduce flood risks, improve waste collection and treatment, while developing and improving the quality of existing infrastructural assets.

Through the ESMF developed for the IUFMP priority sites, this study has been categorized as an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA). The environmental management Consultant, Bodley Company Limited has been contracted by the IUFMP-PIU to carry out this ESIA study.

ES2 Policy Legal and Administrative Framework

The framework for the EA of the IUFMP involves the following; Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources, Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv) in conjunction with the implementing MDAs. These institutions and agencies are responsible for regulating and monitoring environmental issues, information and waste management standards applicable to the IUFMP. The Nigeria's EIA requirements and the Bank safeguard policies were harmonized as far as possible. This is made responsive with regard to the following: early consideration of environmental and social issues (starting at the screening stage); identification and early consultation with stakeholders; prevention of negative environmental and social impacts through the consideration of feasible alternatives; and incorporation of mitigation measures into planning and (engineering) design.

ES 3 Project Description

The proposed bridge is located at Ogbere Moradeyo community in Ibadan; a sub urban community in Egbeda Local Government area of Oyo State. The Ogbere Bridge which links these communities is in a terrible state of disrepair. The existing crossing was badly damaged following the flood event of 2011. It is now highly dangerous, but continues to be used by pedestrians and motorcycles. The roadway that once connected two parts of the city suburbs is now impassable. Bridge is inadequate and needs to be replaced, drainage also requires reconstruction. The proposed civil works include replacement with a 2x15m span bridge having in mind the principle of resilient design to ensure the bridge and roadway approaches recovery unaided or with minimum repair and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is about 2400m².

ES 4 Project Option

The following project options were considered and compared: no project option, delayed project option, construct at new location and construct now at proposed location. The "construct now at proposed location" is the recommended option; the advantages of this option include: no new land take and access roads are required, flooding and flood associated risks to physical and human environments are prevented or mitigated, the stakeholder communities shall be cooperative and happy and the government is perceived favourably by the people. There is no known disadvantage compared with the other options.

ES5 Description of the Environment

Ibadan city sits on a rolling topography with the basement rock types characterized by low porosity and permeability. The city sprawls on either side of Aremo and Mapo ridges. The city has tropical rainy climate with an average annual rainfall of 1265.6mm. From the estimated runoffs of the river, only one flow peak occurred in 1980 (August), and two peaks in 1990, 1999 and 2011 which occurred in July and October. The city has tropical rainy climate with an average annual rainfall of 1265.6mm. The water bodies were neutral to slightly alkaline and had pH values varying from 7.6 - 8.7, all values fell within the tolerable limits of pH 6 –9 stipulated by FMEnv., for surface waters in both seasons. The range of values of concentrations of the various air quality parameters measured for both wet and dry season showed that the ranged levels of suspended particulate matter were (19.0 – 81.0 µg/m³),

nitrogen dioxide (<0.01ppm), sulphur dioxide (<0.01 – 0.05ppm), hydrogen sulphide (<0.01ppm) and carbon monoxide (<0.01 – 3.0ppm), were within the Federal Ministry of Environment (FMENV) permissible limits (Table 5.4). The ambient noise levels in the study area ranged between 48.5 – 70.6dB (A). These levels are within the FMEnv permissible exposure limits of 90dB (A) per day.

The project site is naturally rainforest vegetation presently rated as low sensitivity area where development can proceed with little ecological impact due to urban expansion and activities. The site is mostly occupied by weeds, grasses and a few shrubs and trees. The fauna species mostly seen at the site are the reptiles which include Lizard e.g. *Agama agama* and *Furcifer pardalis*. Crack and broken fences at the site provide prevailing conducive niche for the herpetology species to thrive. A total number of four species of avi-fauna were sampled at the site, ranging from different families. The aves were sparsely distributed and species mostly found are the pigeon, Dove, Chicken and Fowl. Most of the species are classified as lower risk.

Majority of the people not satisfied with the condition of public health institutions in the community and considered potable water and public electricity to be very poor; the source of water for domestic use is mainly from wells and boreholes. There is a fair level of literacy among the populace. The communication facilities are relatively fair but public recreation facilities are very poor. The roads within the community are generally poor. Motorcycle popularly known as ‘okada’ is the most frequently patronised mode of transportation in the area. Occupationally, they are mostly traders and artisans, others include professionals, civil servants and pensioners; there is a sizable percentage of unemployed especially among the youth. The organizations in the community include landlords association for community development. The existing gender relations in the community are cordial and non-discriminatory; women participate actively alongside men in community development activities. There is also cordial relationship between the Christians, Muslims and people of other religious faiths. The practice of indiscriminate dumping of wastes on side drains, streams, and canals by the populace has contributed to the frequent occurrence of flooding in the area.

ES 6 Potential Environmental and Social Impacts

Significant Potential Environmental Impacts

Project Phase	Positive	Negative
Pre-Construction		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient Air deterioration from release of dusts and gaseous emissions • Noise and Vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment • Vegetation loss from land clearing and preparation activities • Fauna Habitat alteration and displacement due to site clearing • Exposure of soil to erosion and loss of quality from devegetation • Generation of vegetal wastes, other cleared materials and construction wastes • Surface water contamination as a result of sediment run off from exposed soils
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Propagation of vegetal cover • Restoration of flora habitat • Ecological balance and conservation • Soil stabilization and regeneration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient Air deterioration from release of dusts and gaseous emissions • Noise and Vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment • Soil erosion from exposure of soil to rain and wind • Slope instability arising from excavation in active areas • Predisposition of soil to erosion resulting from improper abandonment of borrow pit • Water pollution due to sedimentation and siltation from runoff from spoils • Soil contamination and loss of soil quality • Generation of spoils and other construction wastes • Underground water pollution from spillages & leakages from oil storage tanks. • Increased surface water run-off due to diversion during construction.
Operation/Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced vulnerability to flooding hazards • Lesser vulnerability of people and property, • Improved disaster preparedness for adverse events; • Increased resilience of 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reoccurrence of flooding as a result of uncontrolled solid waste disposal in the stream or side drains causing blockage

- communities at risk of flooding,
and the preservation of assets of
households and businesses against
flood risk
- Improved solid waste management

Significant Potential Social Impacts

Project Phase	Positive	Negative
Pre-Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment of local labour for site clearing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic congestion and increased risk of road traffic accidents and injuries • Risk of occupational accidents, injuries and diseases
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment of local labour for construction and vegetation activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage to existing underground public utility cables and pipes and disruption of services • Traffic congestion and increased risk of road traffic accidents and injuries • Health and safety risks associated with falls and drowning in improperly abandoned borrow pits • Risk of occupational accidents, injuries and diseases • HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the workforce and the host community • Injuries from accidental discharge of construction materials during transportation to site • Social stress and disruptions due to lack of local labour
Operation/Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced mortality and morbidity from water related diseases • Diversification of livelihood and increased productivity. • Reduction in public spending on replacement and rehabilitation of infrastructure • Creation of employment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occupational accidents and injuries • Risk of falls from unprotected culverts

ES 7 Environmental and Social Management Plan

Cost effective measures to prevent / reduce the negative impacts or enhance the positive impacts of the activities of the proposed construction project and a monitoring plan for the activities are proffered. The detailed proposed mitigation measures and related monitoring activities are provided in the Environmental and Social Mitigation and Monitoring Plan in Table 7.1. The successful implementation of this ESMP depends on the commitment and capacity of various institutions and stakeholders to implement the ESMP effectively. The roles and responsibilities of the various institutions in the implementation of this ESMP are outlined in Table 7.2, while the types of trainings proposed to be organized during the project period and the estimated cost is given in Table 7.3. The implementation schedule and the proposed budget for the ESMP implementation are given in Tables 7.4 and 7.5 respectively. The total cost for implementing the ESMP is estimated at Forty-six Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifteen Dollars only (US\$ 46,915.00) which is Eighteen Million, Seven Hundred and Sixty-six Thousand Naira only (₦ 18,766,000.00).

ES8 Public Consultation

The public consultation indicated that the socio-economic livelihoods of the communities are negatively affected by flooding. The following are some of the conclusions and issues raised:

- There was harmony of purpose by the community members at the forum, and everyone who contributed to the discussion spoke as for the entire community.
- Due to years of unfulfilled promises of construction of affected culvert/bridge, there was trust problem across communities. Hence there is need to build trust across project sites.
- There was harmony of purpose by the community members at the forum, and everyone who contributed to the discussion spoke as for the entire community.

- Communities had utilized self-galvanized efforts in reducing adverse impacts of the sites on their livelihoods through periodic contributions.
- Corruption was identified as responsible of previously poorly constructed culvert/bridges which were not durable. Hence, stakeholders do not want quality of the projects compromised.
- Communities demand right to grievance and petitions.
- There is demand for provision of formal garbage and sewage disposal sites to stop dumping of waste in rivers.
- Communities demand for alternative routes during construction of the new bridge/road infrastructure.

It is expected that the issues raised by stakeholders will be taken into consideration during the implementation of this project. It is expected that the results of the socio-economic impact assessment be communicated to the community through a process of debriefing on results of the study. This will allow the communities to make final input before full project implementation.

ES9 Conclusions and Recommendations

The following conclusions and recommendations are presented.

- The contractor and PIU shall coordinate with the Oyo State Federal Road Safety Commission and Oyo State Traffic Management Agency all through pre-construction and construction works on site to ensure that safety is maintained and potential traffic impact managed;
- Design and construct a temporary alternative access bridge and approach road for community members for pedestrian and light traffic usage;
- Install proper lightening and relevant road signage and barriers for safety precautions;
- Community members shall be sensitized and duly informed on the time and duration of civil works through consultations;
- Community members shall be carried along during project implementation and shall be mobilized to provide community security for equipment and personnel working on site;
- Community members shall be given preference for casual labour and semi-skilled labour as much as practicable in order to minimize social problems at the community level;
- The stream banks shall be cleared of vegetation and the width widened appropriately along the project area of influence;
- The silt, vegetation and solid wastes obstructing the stream shall be cleared and evacuated;
- Pre-construction and construction works shall be carried out in an environmentally sustainable and socially responsible and inclusive manner;
- The topography of the approach roads to the bridge as well as side drains shall be taken into consideration during the construction for proper discharge downstream and for the avoidance of sheet erosion;
- Adequate mitigation measures have been proffered for the few negative environmental and social impacts that may occur due to the activities associated with the proposed works, while enhancement measures are proffered for the potential positive impacts;
- Appropriate institutional framework has been drawn up to implement the mitigation measures and the proposed monitoring programmes;

Therefore the proposed intervention work is doable in an environmentally sustainable and socially responsible and inclusive manner, and it is most desirable because of the obvious environmental, health and socio-economic benefits.

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Oyo State Government is being supported by the World Bank to implement the Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project (IUFMP) that aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework. Specifically, the Bank's support is financing some priority investments related to improving the infrastructure of Ibadan City, especially those destroyed by August 26, 2011 floods. The Bank's support will help Ibadan reduce flood risks, improve waste collection and treatment, while developing and improving the quality of existing infrastructural assets.

The project is designed to keep a good balance between urgent post disaster needs (dredging, reconstruction of bridges, roads, etc.) and medium-to-long term needs (institutional support, upgrading existing and building new infrastructure to upgrade services and mitigate future risks).

Overall, the Project Development Objective (PDO) is to “improve the capacity of Oyo State to manage flood risk and to respond effectively and promptly to flooding in the city of Ibadan”.

A preliminary assessment by the World Bank and State Government team identified multiple and interconnected reasons which contribute to the growing challenge of flooding in Ibadan. As a response to the Government's request, the World Bank constituted a team of experts to work with the city stakeholders to assess the causes of flooding and the associated impacts. A preliminary flood risk assessment was carried out based upon field visits and discussions with local officials and community leader and supported by an initial broad scale hydrological and hydraulic analysis. The assessment identified a complex combination of different factors: (i) prolonged and torrential rainfall, (ii) a landscape typified by small rounded hills and relatively flat bottomed valleys, (iii) a highly interconnected drainage network, and (iv) a dense urban development, which inevitably creates significant flood risk in the city.

The IUFMP activities involve medium-sized civil works such as construction of infrastructure and/or stabilization or rehabilitation in and around the Ibadan city. These could result in environmental and social impacts thus triggering the World Bank's Safeguard Policies including Environmental Assessment OP 4.01; Involuntary Resettlement OP4.12; Natural Habitats OP 4.04; Physical Cultural Resources OP 4.11, and Safety of Dams OP 4.37 and Public Disclosure OP 17.60.

The environmental and social safeguards concerns are being addressed through the national instrument already prepared under the project: an Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF). Through the ESMF developed for the IUFMP priority sites, the study for this priority site has been categorized as an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA). The environmental management Consultant, Bodley Company Limited has been contracted by the IUFMP-PIU to carry out this ESIA study.

1.2 Justification of the Proposed Project

The initial investigations by the World Bank and State Government team highlighted the following main drivers of flood risk within the city. The main drivers of flood risk in Ibadan include the following:

- Rapid and uncontrolled runoff from the built environment; in particular the large expanses of impermeable tin roofs, characteristic of Ibadan, and the hard packed soils, contribute to a rapid runoff response.
- Deforestation and loss of vegetation in the upper parts of the catchment; these result in greater run-off rates and volumes.

- Poorly controlled development in the natural floodplain; this places property and life in danger, and reducing the effectiveness of the floodplain as a natural flood storage area and conveyance.
- Inadequate and poorly maintained road ways and watercourse crossings; numerous small watercourses intersecting the city are typically crossed by low bridges or culverts. These bridges/culverts are prone to scour leading to collapse while poorly surfaced road ways soon become impassable during the floods.
- The lack of effective debris management within the City; this means that high levels of debris (man-made and natural) are readily recruited by flood flows leading to blockages of the culverts and bridges, thereby causing significant local flooding and severely reducing the capacity of the channel to convey flood flows.
- Inadequate surface drainage throughout the City; thus forcing the majority of rainfall to be carried as overland flow while the formation of deep rills and gullies on the steeper slopes exacerbates the rapid run-off and contributing to severe soil erosion.
- Lack or limited awareness of the community of the risks associated with flooding and how to respond.
- Lack of formal emergency response capability, both at government level with limited civil contingency planning and at a local level, and along with limited community resilience means that response to flood events is difficult to coordinate and actions taken are not as effective in reducing impacts as they could be.
- Lack of flood forecasting and warning capability; a lack of technical infrastructure and clarity of ministerial responsibility and organizational structure means little warning is given regarding the onset of flooding and how best to minimize impacts.

Therefore, the project is deemed necessary in order to overcome the flood risks of the City contributed to by the above factors.

1.3 Objectives of the ESIA

The overall objective of this exercise is to assist Oyo State to undertake the necessary studies and prepare Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of the proposed project, in compliance with the World Bank environmental, social safeguards policies and procedures as well as the Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources and the Federal Ministry of Environment guidelines and procedures.

The specific objectives of the ESIA are to:

- Describe the proposed project by providing a synthetic description of the project relevant components;
- Identify the policy, legal and administrative framework relevant to the project.
- Define and justify the project study area for the assessment of environmental and social impacts;
- Describe and analyse the physical, biological and human environment conditions in the study area before project implementation;
- Present and analyse alternatives to the proposed project, including the “without project” option, by identifying and comparing the alternatives on the basis of technical, economic, environmental and social criteria;
- Identify potential positive and negative environmental and social impacts that may arise from the implementation and operation of the project;
- Define appropriate mitigation/enhancement measures to prevent, minimise, mitigate, or compensate for adverse impacts or to enhance the project environmental and social benefits, including responsibilities and associated costs;
- As appropriate, prepare an environmental hazard plan including an analysis of the risk of accident, the identification of appropriate security measures and the development of a preliminary contingency plan;
- Identify institutional responsibilities and needs for capacity building if necessary to implement the recommendations of the environmental and social assessment;

- Carry out consultations with primary and secondary stakeholders in order to obtain their views on and preoccupations about the project;
- Determine the project's social impacts on health and social well-being ; quality of the living environment; economic material well-being ; family and community; and gender relations
- Identify and communicate any key uncertainties and risks associated with the accuracy of the findings of the social assessment, as well as of the proposed project.
- Assess the impact of the construction on individuals and groups whose livelihoods are tied to the route/road (motor cycle taxi and tricycle operators etc.). As part of consultations, the ESMP shall identify the potential negative impact on the livelihoods of these individuals and groups and propose appropriate mitigation measures
- Propose management actions that need to be implemented in order to mitigate the negative environmental and social impacts and enhance the positive impacts of the project;
- Propose environmental and social management plan (ESMP) that will ensure that mitigation measures are implemented and effective during the project activities and adequate and timely corrective actions are taken where required;
- Propose institutional arrangements, incorporating roles and responsibilities of stakeholders involved in management actions and monitoring;
- Describe capacity building and training requirements for effective implementation of the ESMP;
- Outline the implementation schedule and reporting procedures for the ESMP;
- Ensure the allocation of sufficient resources for effective implementation.

1.4 Approach and Methodology of the ESIA

1.4.1 Study Approach

The study was carried out in conformity with the requirements of the World Bank and other Development Finance Institutions criteria for Project Financing and the Approval of the Federal Ministry of Environment and Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources. The study was also carried out in conformity with the Terms of Reference.

The Consultant reported to the Project Coordinator of the Project Implementation Unit (PIU) of IUFMP at the takeoff of the studies, in order to be familiarized with the project. Technical assistance was sought from the Safeguards Specialists of the PIU and they were carried along in the Stakeholders consultative forum and the Field Study.

The documents that were reviewed included the following.

- Environmental and Social Management Framework of Ibadan Urban Flood Management, January 2014
- Project Implementation Manual for IUFMP, February, 2015
- Environmental and Social Screening of 14 Priority Sites under IUFMP, Final Report, February 2015
- Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF);
- World Bank Safeguards Policies;
- Federal and State Environmental Laws, Regulations, Policies and Guidelines.

1.4.2 Field Studies

The environmental and socioeconomics field studies were carried out to complement the literature review information on the baseline conditions. The studies involved collection of biophysical and biological samples for laboratory analysis, in-situ measurements, community stakeholder meetings, questionnaire administration, focus group discussions and oral interviews.

1.4.2.1 Environmental Data Acquisition

GPS Garmin model 75s were used to geo-referenced and mapped the sampling points in the study area. The ecological features, geographical location of communities within the project area were taken

into considerations in the selection of sampling points. Table 1.1 indicates the sampling / in-situ methods used for the environmental parameters.

Table 1.1: Sampling methods for environmental parameters

<i>Environmental Medium</i>	<i>Sampling Methodology</i>										
<i>Climate & Meteorological Studies</i>	The meteorological data such as temperature, relative humidity, sunshine hour, radiation, and rainfall was obtained from the Synoptic Meteorological Station at IITA. The data were analyzed whilst the prevailing climatic conditions were assessed in-situ.										
<i>Air Quality Studies</i>	The list of equipment used for the ambient air quality monitoring within and around the site are shown in table below <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #d9ead3;"> <th style="text-align: left;">EQUIPMENT USED</th> <th style="text-align: left;">PARAMETERS ANALYSED</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Altair 5x multigas detector</td> <td>SO₂, NO₂, CO, H₂S and O₂</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sper Scientific Humidity/Temperature Meter</td> <td>Relative Humidity And Temperature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Aerotrak Particulates Monitor, 9303</td> <td>SPM (suspended particulate matter)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sound Level Meter, Extech 407730</td> <td>Noise level</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	EQUIPMENT USED	PARAMETERS ANALYSED	Altair 5x multigas detector	SO ₂ , NO ₂ , CO, H ₂ S and O ₂	Sper Scientific Humidity/Temperature Meter	Relative Humidity And Temperature	Aerotrak Particulates Monitor, 9303	SPM (suspended particulate matter)	Sound Level Meter, Extech 407730	Noise level
EQUIPMENT USED	PARAMETERS ANALYSED										
Altair 5x multigas detector	SO ₂ , NO ₂ , CO, H ₂ S and O ₂										
Sper Scientific Humidity/Temperature Meter	Relative Humidity And Temperature										
Aerotrak Particulates Monitor, 9303	SPM (suspended particulate matter)										
Sound Level Meter, Extech 407730	Noise level										
<i>Noise Measurement</i>	The precision Sound Level Meter Extech 407730 was used to measure the Noise levels. Measurements were done by holding the sensors monitoring equipment at a height of about two meters in the direction of the prevailing wind and readings were recorded when a steady rate has been established.										
<i>Soil Studies</i>	Soil Samples were collected within grid cells in the study area. This pattern is adopted in soil sampling to ensure that the entire area is covered for easy characterization of soil. Surface (0-15cm) for top (T) and sub-surface (15-30cm) for bottom (B) samples was collected. Sub-samples of soil for microbial analyses were taken in sterilized 100ml McCartney plastic bottles (properly labeled) and stored in a cool box. A total of six soil samples were collected.										
<i>Surface Water</i>	Water samples were collected from surface water across the project area using the Niskin Sampler. Clean sampling bottles and sterile 100ml plastic containers were used to collect surface water samples at the designated geo-referenced locations. Amber bottles of 250ml capacity were used to collect water samples for heavy metals analysis. These samples were acidified to pH of 2 in the field using concentrated nitric acid. Fast changing physico-chemical parameters such as pH, Total Dissolved Solids (TDS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO) and Temperature were measured in the field using the Combo H198129 tester. These samples were preserved by storing in ice-filled cooler boxes before transportation to the laboratory. A total of three (3) surface water samples – upstream, midstream and downstream were collected for laboratory analyses of various parameters.										
<i>Flora & Fauna</i>	A visual inspection was done to gain an overall impression of the habitats and communities present in the area under study. Eight transects of 50m each were taken randomly along the vegetation covering the project site. The plant species on either side of each transect were enumerated using floristic and structural attributes such as major growth forms. A pair of binocular was used where necessary and photographs taken. Unidentified plants were collected with their floral description and information, pressed and dried for the herbarium. They were subsequently identified in the Herbarium. All species were identified to species level and the number of each species recorded. The Relative Importance Value (RIV) for each species will be calculated. Active searches for reptiles and amphibians were also conducted within habitats likely to harbour or be important for such species, such as rocky outcrops and wetlands.										

1.4.2.2 Socio-economics Data Acquisition

Government or private programmes, policies and projects can cause potentially significant changes in many features of the socio-economic environment. Accordingly, environmental and social impacts studies must systematically identify, quantify, where possible, and appropriately interpret the significance of these anticipated changes. Factors that describe the socio-economic environment represent a composite of numerous interrelated and non-related items. On one hand, this category represents a catchall group, since it includes factors not associated with the physico-chemical or biological environment. On the other hand, this category is the most descriptive of human relationships and interactions.

Scope and objectives

This study is part of a larger study involving the environmental and social impact assessment of the Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert under the IUFMP Priority Sites. The study was embarked upon to provide baseline data on the socio-economic status of the inhabitants around the project site, elicit information on the impacts of past flood events, anticipated positive and negative impacts of the project, and the coping strategies with the failed bridge impacts.

The specific objectives of the study are to:

1. Find out the existing demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the inhabitants of the communities bordering the project site.
2. Examine the impacts of the past flood and bridge collapse on the residents
3. Investigate the people's perception of the likely impact of the project on their socio-economic well being.
4. To provide the basis for monitoring whatever positive/negative impacts the project might have on the inhabitants' well being.

Description of the Social setting

This description involves: socio-economic and cultural environment, including present and projected, where appropriate. Review the description of the social setting as provided by IUFMP. Other gaps were filled during the site visit using structured questionnaire, indepth interview, FGDs and onsite assessment. Some of the variables used in the description of the social setting include the following.

- Demographic structure of the community;
- Leadership patterns and political process;
- Family structure;
- Services available in or near the community: schools, health facilities, credit facilities, religious organizations, government agencies;
- Debt/Credit relationships;
- Existing organizations (e.g. age grades, religious groups) and capacity for community action;
- Conflicts and divisions (ethnic, religious ,etc.) within the community or between communities;
- Important local customs and festivals;
- Educational Levels;
- Permanence of the community;
- Primary forms of livelihood;
- Community attitudes towards erosion and drainage;
- Relevant aspects of gender relations; women's vs. men's roles.

In addition to the existing information on the socio-economic setting, structure questionnaire was designed in such a way as to allow a reconstruction of the cultural model, which characterizes the communities in the study area. Some of the information elicited from the questionnaire include the socio-economic characteristics of the respondents, the characteristics of the house and neighbourhood they live, flood impacts on the community, impacts of the failed culvert, and coping strategies with the impacts. In addition to the structures questionnaire, Focus Group Discussions were held in the community and key indepth interviews with some stakeholders.

1.4.2.3 Community and Stakeholder Consultations

Public forum meeting was held on the 12th of July, 2016 including direct discussions with key stakeholders in the community and the PIU to determine their current views. The outcomes of these were documented and these include how issues and problems raised would be resolved. It should be pointed out that the stakeholders' forum provided the takeoff for the participatory risk assessment which was subsequently conducted two weeks later after due consultation.

1.4.2.4 Risk / Hazard Assessment

In order to effectively address the issue of environmental and social impacts and to effectively engage the communities, **participatory risk assessment** method was used. This is a method used to engage communities developmentally using highly participatory approaches. This method emphasizes a bottom-up approach that aims to empower communities by involving them in defining problems, deciding solutions, implementing activities and evaluating results of interventions.

The different role players relevant to a risk reduction projects include the residents, local leaders, CBOs, local government and NGOs as well as other representatives of stakeholder groups. Therefore, the first step is to establish enabling local stakeholders and institutional arrangements.

On the spot assessments will be used to describe and analyze the physical and human environment conditions in the project locations. The basic issues in this assessment involve the proper contextualization of hazard, risk and vulnerability which are defined here as follows:

Hazard – Things or processes that may have dangerous or harmful effects on people and the environment. These will be assessed by doing transect walk across the communities in the project sites and asking the people themselves to identify the various hazards they are faced with.

Vulnerability – Internal conditions that increase people’s exposure and susceptibility to hazards or other shocks and stresses. These include both physical and social conditions of the people. The physical conditions of vulnerability include the conditions of the buildings (mostly residential), the quality of the neighbourhood (drainage, waste management, access roads and aesthetics). The social vulnerability would be assessed using the income, education and occupation (livelihood) of the people.

Risk – The chance of harmful effects occurring due to the interaction between a hazard and vulnerability. An important first step in managing risks is to understand them, why they happen and who is most affected. Six important questions that would be asked with respect to risk include:

1. Who is most at risk?
2. Why are they at risk?
3. When are they most at risk?
4. What is increasing (or reducing) the risk?
5. What is the outcome of the risk?
6. How do at-risk groups reduce and cope with the risk?

In view of the above, the participatory risk assessment was structured in three phases as presented in Table 1.2.

Table 1.2: Phases of the participatory risk assessment*

Phase 1	Preparatory groundwork	Scope the risk context and the feasibility for risk reduction initiatives. Establish enabling local stakeholder and institutional arrangements Do background research on the settlement’s risk and development profile Make clear administrative and logistics arrangements with key stakeholders.
Phase 2	Carry out participatory risk assessment	Ensure risk assessment process is participatory, inclusive and robust Do thorough on-site field assessment
Phase 3	Generate integrated disaster risk reduction plans	Make risk reduction planning participatory, inclusive, with achievable, ‘do-able’ activities Integrate local actions with supportive municipal development processes Increase local responsibility for risk reduction Establish monitoring and evaluation processes

1.4.3 Quality Control

Sample collection, handling and preservation were carried out in accordance with the World Bank Guidelines and the National and State Environmental guidelines and standards. Equipment were set, calibrated and operated following strictly manufacturers' instructions. Both random and non-random samplings were considered for the field sampling. All data were entered into a log-book as soon as measurement or readings were taken. Results of the field sampling program, including information recorded on field datasheets were reviewed by the team leader for potential errors/omissions and to identify anomalous results. Original raw data files, including field notes, were retained; and duplicate files used for data analysis.

1.4.4 Method for Assessment of Impacts

All significant environmental and social impacts, both positive and negative, which may occur as a result of the development, were identified. The criteria for predicting / assessing the impacts adopted were adopted from the International Organisation for Standardisation-Environmental Management System (ISO 14000). This approach was chosen considering its interactive and descriptive analysis of the relationship between the proposed project activities and the ecosystem components. In order to reduce elements of subjectivity inherent in the ranking process, our team of multi-disciplinary experts were co-opted to independently rank / quantify the potential impacts based on the five criteria: Legal/Regulatory Requirements (L), Risk (R), Environmental Impact Frequency (F), Environmental Impact (I) and Public Perception (P).

The impacts are classified as significant if: $(L+R+F+I+P) \geq 15$ or $(F + I) \geq 6$ or $P = 5$.

The impacts of the project activities were also characterized and described based on the following: short term or long term; beneficial or adverse; direct or indirect; reversible or irreversible; cumulative or incremental

CHAPTER 2

POLICY, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE FRAMEWORK

2.1 Introduction

This chapter presents an overview of applicable state, federal and international policies and regulations that guide the implementation of the ESIA.

2.2 State Policies

2.2.1 Oyo State Policy on Environment (2013)

Oyo State Policy on environment is a broad course of action that the Oyo State Government adopts so that it meets its objectives. The following are the environmental policies in Oyo State.

- Be responsible for formulation, enforcing and coordinating policies, statutory rules and regulation on Solid Waste collection and disposal, general environmental protection, flood control and regulation of the ecological system and all activities related therein, throughout the state;
- To advise the Government on state environmental policies and properties and on scientific and technological activities affecting the environment;
- Conduct public enlightenment campaigns and disseminate vital information on environmental and ecological matters, and to mobilize the inhabitants of all area for effective observance of environmental rules and guidelines, for purpose of healthy and safe environment;
- Render advisory services and support to all Local Government in the State in areas of Flood Control, Solid Waste Management, Ecological and Sanitation Matters;
- Preparation of annual State of the Environment report for the State and transmit same to the Secretariat of the National Council on Environment;
- Monitor sources of toxic pollutants in air, land and water and offering of necessary advice to industrial establishments;
- Initiate measure to ensure pollution-free air, land, water throughout the State including any other steps to obviate, mitigate or eliminates environmental discomfort to individuals or groups or danger to lives and properties;
- Ensure that the lawns and the surroundings of the departmental offices in Secretariat precincts are kept tidy and well trimmed;
- Study, investigate, advice and recommend any all matters pertaining to beautification and citizens' participation relating of same to the Government;
- Obtain research findings from the relevant Federal and State Agencies for the purpose of policy formulation and dissemination of same on environmental sanitation and beautification to the public in the State; and
- Carry out both administrative supervision and establishment duties with a view to ensuring well-managed finances and administration of the Ministry in line with Government policies.

2.3 National Policies

Nigeria National Policy on environment is a broad course of action that the Government of Nigeria adopts so that it meets its objectives.

2.3.1 National Policy on the Environment (1988)

The National Policy on the Environment aims to achieve sustainable development in Nigeria, and in particular to:

- secure a quality of environment adequate for good health and well being;
- conserve and use the environment and natural resources for the benefit of present and future generations;
- restore, maintain and enhance the ecosystems and ecological processes essential for the functioning of the biosphere to preserve biological diversity and the principle of optimum

- sustainable yield in the use of living natural resources and ecosystems;
- raise public awareness and promote understanding of the essential linkages between the environment, resources and development, and encourage individuals and communities participation in environmental improvement efforts; and
- co-operate with other countries, international organizations and agencies to achieve optimal use of trans-boundary natural resources and effective prevention or abatement of trans-boundary environmental degradation.

2.4 Regulatory Framework

The regulatory framework is a system of regulations and the means used to enforce them. They are established by the Government of Nigeria to regulate environmental specific activities and are recognized by the law. The following gives an overview if the existing Federal legislations.

2.4.1 Federal Legislation

Federal Environmental Protection Agency Decree No 58 (1988)

The Federal Environmental Protection Agency (FEPA) was established by Decree No. 58 of 1988 and charged with the responsibility for environmental protection. Following the upgrading of the agency to a Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv) in January 2007, the Ministry was mandated to coordinate environmental protection and natural resources conservation for sustainable development.

The FMEnv has developed statutory documents to aid in the monitoring, control and abatement of industrial waste. These guidelines stipulate standards for industrial effluent, gaseous emissions and hazardous wastes. Table 2 summarizes the existing national legal instruments applicable to environmental protection.

Table 1.1: Existing National Environmental Protection Regulations

S/N	Regulations	Year	Provisions
1	National Environmental Protection (Effluent Limitation) Regulations	1991	The regulation makes it mandatory for industrial facilities to install anti-pollution equipment, makes provision for effluent treatment and prescribes a maximum limit of effluent parameters allowed.
2	National Environmental Protection (Pollution and Abatement in Industries in Facilities Producing Waste) Regulations	1991	Imposes restrictions on the release of toxic substances and stipulates requirements for monitoring of pollution. It also makes it mandatory for existing industries and facilities to conduct periodic environmental audits.
3	National Environmental Protection (Management of Solid and Hazardous Wastes) Regulations.	1991	Regulates the collections, treatment and disposal of solid and hazardous wastes from municipal and industrial sources.
4	Harmful Wastes (Special Criminal Provisions etc) Decree No. 42	1988	Provides the legal framework for the effective control of the disposal of toxic and hazardous waste into any environment within the confines of Nigeria
5	Environmental Impact Assessment Act (Decree No. 86).	1992	The decree makes it mandatory for an EIA to be carried out prior to any industrial project development
6	National Guideline and Standard for Environmental Pollution Control	1991	The regulations provide guidelines for management of pollution control measures.
7	Workmen Compensation Act	1987	Occupational health and safety
8	Urban and Regional Planning Decree No 88	1992	Planned development of urban areas (to include and manage waste sites)
9	Environmental Sanitation edicts, laws and enforcement agencies		General environmental health and sanitation. Enforcing necessary laws
10	State waste management laws		Ensure proper disposal and clearing of wastes
11	Public Health Law		Covering public health matters
12	National Guidelines on Environmental Management Systems (EMS)	1999	Recognizes the value of EMS to EIA and sets out objectives and guideline on general scope and content of an EMS
13	National Policy on the Environment	1989	The policy identifies key sectors requiring integration of

S/N	Regulations	Year	Provisions
14	National Guidelines and Standards for Water Quality	1999	environmental concerns and sustainability with development and presents their specific guidelines It deals with the quality of water to be discharged into the environment, sets standards and discharge measures for for a wide range of parameters in water discharged from various industries. It also sets out the minimum/maximum limits for parameters in drinking water
15.	National Air Quality Standard Decree No. 59	1991	The World Health Organization (WHO) air quality standards were adopted by the then Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv) in 1991 as the national standards. These standards define the levels of air pollutants that should not be exceeded in order to protect public health.
16.	National Environmental Standards and Regulations Enforcement Agency (NESREA Act)	2007	Established to ensure compliance with environmental standards, guidelines and regulations.
17.	National Policy on Flood and Erosion Control (FMEnv)	2006	This policy addresses the need to combat erosion in the country utilizing the procedures outlined in the National Action Plan for Flood and Erosion Control and Technical Guidelines, developed by the WIC Environmental Committee which was set up to plan an operational platform for these issues
18.	National Oil Spill Detection and Response Agency (NOSDRA Act)	2005	This statutory regulation makes adequate regulations on waste emanating from oil production and exploration and its potential consequences to the environment.

Table 2.2: List of Proposed Environmental National Legislations

S/N	Regulation	Year
1	Waste Prevention and Recycling Bill	1999
2	Response, Compensation and Liability For Environmental Damage Bill	1999
3	Waste Prevention and Recycling Bill	2000
4	Federal Environmental Protection Agency (Amendment) Bill	2001
5	Pollution Abatement and Waste Generation Facilities (control) Bill	2001
6	Federal Environmental Protection Agency Bill	2003
7	Industrial Wastewater Pollution and Control Bill	2003
8	Environmental Managers Registration Council of Nigeria Bill	2003
9	Amendment of EIA Decree No. 86 of 1992 Bill	2005

2.4.2 Other Acts and Legislations

Other formal written enactment produced by a legislature or by a legislative process important in the project includes:

2.4.2.1 Land Use: Land Use Act (1978)

This act provides a legal basis for land acquisition in Nigeria. The major provisions include:

- Section 1: all land comprised in the territory of each state in the Federation is vested in the Governor of the state and such land shall be held in trust and administered for the use and common benefit of all.
- Section 2 (a): all land in urban areas shall be under the control and management of the Governor of each State; and
- Section 2 (b): all other land shall be under the control and management of the local government within the area of jurisdiction in which the land is situated.

State governments have the right to grant statutory rights of occupancy to any person for any purpose; and the Local Government has the right to grant customary rights of occupancy to any person or organization for agricultural, residential and other purposes. Further details on the Land Use Act (1978) are discussed in the RPF.

2.5 Assessment of the Policy and Regulatory Framework

The existing legal framework for environmental assessment in Nigeria is considered adequate. Detailed laws, regulations and guidelines have been developed and serve as the framework for environmental protection. The implementation has been poor due to poor enforcement.

2.5.1 Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Act

The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Act does not encourage the participation of people whose lives are likely to be affected by a project; rather, it encourages the collection and documentation of technical information which is confusing to most people.

2.5.2. Federal Environmental Protection Agency (FEPA) Sectoral Guideline

FEPA's Guideline covering infrastructural projects deals with both the procedural and technical aspects of EIA for construction projects. The guideline stresses the need to carry out an EIA at the earliest stage possible. Infrastructure Project EIAs have been conducted in rather loose form, and often taken as a supplementary requirement to overall economic and engineering issues.

2.5.3 National Policy on Environment

The policy and its institutional arrangements have not yielded the desired results. This is principally due to weak enforcement; inadequate manpower in the area of integrated environment management; insufficient political will; inadequate and mismanaged funding; low degree of public awareness of environmental issues; and a top-down approach to the planning and implementation of environmental programme.

2.6 International Environmental Agreements

Nigeria is also a signatory to the following relevant international conventions:

- Basel Convention on the control of hazardous wastes and their disposal;
- Bonn Convention on conservation of Migratory Species;
- Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants;
- The African Convention on the Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, The African Convention, 1968;
- The Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage, The World Heritage Convention, 1972;
- The Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, CITES, 1973;
- The Framework Convention on Climate Change, Kyoto Protocol, 1995;
- The Convention on Biological Diversity, 1992; and
- The Convention on the Prevention of Marine Pollution by Dumping of Waste, MARPOL, 1972;

In addition, Nigeria also has obligations to protect the environment through various commitments to the African Union (AU), the Economic Community of West African States (ECOWAS) and the Commonwealth. It is also committed through relations with the European Community under the Lome IV Convention.

2.7 Institutional Framework

The framework for the EA of the IUFMP involves the following in conjunction with the implementing MDAs. The following institutions and agencies are responsible for regulating and monitoring environmental issues, information and waste management standards applicable to the IUFMP.

2.7.1 Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources

Some of the mandate of the Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources is as follows:

- Ensure the implementation of the provisions of the National Environmental Sanitation Policy and Guidelines at all levels of Government;
- Enforce compliance with the provisions of these regulations;
- Issue permits as prescribed in the relevant section of these regulations;
- Ensure compliance with conditions of the permits as contained in the relevant schedules;
- Establish strategic alliance with other Federal MDAs other states, local government areas and other relevant stakeholders;
- Ensure that the waste management facilities comply with the Environmental Impact Statement;
- Embark on intensive environmental education and awareness campaign on sound environmental sanitation and waste management; and
- Develop and publicize set standards, for environmental sanitation, waste management and equipment procurement and maintenance.

2.7.2 Federal Ministry of Environment (FMEnv)

The FMEnv in accordance with its mandatory functions will ensure that the project implementation conforms to the Environmental Impact Assessment Act 1992.

FMEnv has responsibility to administrate and enforce environmental laws in Nigeria. The specific responsibilities of the ministry include:

- Monitoring and enforcing environmental protection measures;
- Enforcing international laws, conventions, protocols and treaties on the environment
- Prescribing standards for and making regulations on air quality, water quality, pollution and effluent limitations, atmosphere and ozone protection, control of toxic and hazardous substances; and
- Promoting cooperation with similar bodies in other countries and international agencies connected with environmental protection.

2.8 World Bank Safeguard Policies

The World Bank has 10 + 2 Safeguard Policies to reduce or eliminate the negative environmental and social impacts of potential projects, and improve decision making. Details of the safeguard policies can be seen in Annex 2. These World Bank safeguard operational policies are:

- OP/BP 4.01: Environmental Assessment
- OP/BP 4.04: Natural Habitats
- OP 4.09: Pest Management
- OP/BP 4.12: Involuntary Resettlement
- OP 4.10: Indigenous Peoples
- OP 4.11: Physical Cultural Resources
- OP 4.36: Forests
- OP/BP 4.37: Safety of Dams
- OP/BP 7.50: Projects on International Waters
- OP/BP 7.60: Projects in Disputed Areas

Plus 2

- OP/BP 4.00: Use of Country System
- OP/BP 17.50: Public Disclosure

Table 2.3: Summary of Safeguards Policies triggered

Operational Policy	Yes	Reasons	No
Environmental Assessment(OP.4.01);	X	Safeguards policy OP 4.01 is triggered in this study with the civil work activities for the immediate restoration of bridges / culverts. Therefore an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) which will be prepared and cleared by the Bank. In addition, the cleared ESIA will be publicly disclosed countrywide in Nigeria and at the World Bank Info Shop.	
Natural Habitat (OP/BP 4.04)	X	This policy is triggered because some project activities may take place near to critical natural habitats or environmentally sensitive areas and some mitigation measures may be necessary to minimize any negative environmental and social impacts. The project is not being implemented in any area with critical natural habitats, nor does it involve the significant conversion or degradation of natural habitats.	
Forests (OP 4.36)		The project will not finance the development of forests. The area in which this project would be implemented will not have impacts on the health and quality of forests or the rights and welfare of people and their level of dependence upon or interaction with forests.	X
Physical Cultural Resources (OP 4.11)	X	Some activities in the project shall include civil works that could expose chance finds. These chance find sites may include sacred shrines and burial sites.. To mitigate this risk, specific procedures (such as chance find procedures) will be included in the ESIA as required.	
Involuntary Resettlement (OP/BP 4.12)	X	This policy is triggered because most of the sub-projects could involve minimal or moderate land acquisition and or restriction of access to usual means of livelihood as most of the sub-projects will largely be rehabilitation of existing infrastructure. However, some of the projects may involve significant land acquisition and displacement of affected people. As part of the safeguards due diligence, the client will prepare a Resettlement Policy Framework RPF which will be reviewed and cleared by the Bank. Also, site specific Resettlement Action Plans (RAPs) or Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plans (ARAPs) will address the needs of persons who will be affected by loss of economic activities, land acquisition and/or relocation. The preparation of these safeguards documents will be inclusive and participatory, promoting community ownership and social accountability. The RPF and/or RAPs will be reviewed and cleared by both the project safeguards team and the Regional Safeguards Advisor. The RPF will have to be sent to the bank for review and clearance before it is disclosed publicly in country and on the Bank's info shop prior to project appraisal.	
Projects in Disputed Areas (OP/BP 7.60)		The area in which this project would be implemented is not a conflict or disputed area.	X
Disclosure Policy (OP/BP 17.50)	X	All projects must disclose key information in country and through the Bank's Info shop	

2.9 Nigeria EIA Guidelines and World Bank EA Guidelines

The Environmental Impact Assessment Act No. 86 of 1992 requires that development projects be screened for their potential environmental and social impact. Based on the screening, a full, partial, or no EIA may be required. Guidelines issued in 1995 direct the screening process. According to these guidelines the Nigeria EIA Categories include (See Table 2.4 below).

Table 2.4: Nigeria EIA Guidelines and World Bank EA Guidelines

FMEnv Category	I	II	III	
	Projects will require a full Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) for projects under this category. EIA is mandatory according to Decree No. 86. Projects includes large-scale activities such as agriculture (500 hectares or more), airport (2500m or longer airstrip), land reclamation (50 hectares or more), fisheries (land based aquaculture of 50 hectares or more), forestry (50 hectares or more conversion, etc.	Projects may require only a partial EIA, which will focus on mitigation and Environmental planning measures, unless the project is located near an environmentally sensitive area--in which case a full EIA is required	Projects are considered to have “essentially beneficial impacts” on the environment, for which the Federal Ministry of the Environment will prepare an Environmental Impact Statement.	
World Bank Category	A	B	C	F1
	Projects are those whose impacts are sensitive, diverse, and unprecedented, felt beyond the immediate project environment and are potentially irreversible over the long term. Such projects require full EA.	Projects involve site specific and immediate project environment interactions, do not significantly affect human populations, do not significantly alter natural systems and resources, do not consume much natural resources (e.g., ground water) and have negative impacts that are not sensitive, diverse, unprecedented and are mostly reversible. Category B projects will require partial EA, and environmental and social action plans.	Projects are mostly benign and are likely to have minimal or no negative environmental impacts. Beyond screening, no further EA action is required for a Category C project, although some may require environmental and social action plans.	A proposed project is classified as Category FI if it involves investment of Bank funds through a financial intermediary, in sub-projects that may result in negative environmental and social impacts.

This World Bank categorization (A, B, & C) corresponds in principle with the Nigeria EIA requirements of Category (I, II and III), which in actual practice is done with regard to the level of impacts associated with a given project. However, in the event of divergence between the World Bank safeguard policies and the Nigeria EA laws, the World Bank Safeguards policies takes precedence over Nigeria EA laws, guidelines and standards.

Thus for this ESIA, the Nigeria’s EIA requirements and World Bank safeguard policies were harmonized as far as possible.

This is made responsive with regard to the following:

- Early consideration of environmental and social issues (starting at the screening stage);
- Identification and early consultation with stakeholders;
- Prevention of negative environmental and social impacts through the consideration of feasible alternatives; and
- Incorporation of mitigation measures into planning and (engineering) design.

2.10 Adequacy of Legal Instruments for Environmental & Social Issues

Generally with regard to environmental and social management issues, legislation is in a continuing process of development in Nigeria. Amongst the existing pieces of legislations highlighted above, there are a number of state, national and international environmental guidelines applicable to the sub-projects under the proposed IUFMP.

In other words, Oyo State has a good governance framework and laws to back up and manage the environmental and social safeguard issues that shall be triggered.

The Oyo Ministry of Environment and Habitat are conversant with the Environmental Assessment (EA) legislation, procedures and framework applicable based on the Federal EIA Act 86 of 1992. The main challenge would be enforcement of these legislation/guidelines.

Thus as part of this ESIA, in order to support the due diligence process, to avoid causing harm and to ensure consistent treatment of environmental and social issues across the sub-project intervention areas, institutional capacity strengthening and funding have been recommended.

CHAPTER 3

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

3.1 River Culvert Study Area

The proposed bridge is located at Ogbere Moradeyo community in Ibadan; a sub urban community in Egbeda Local Government area of Oyo State. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.38169 and E3.937 at an altitude of 215msl.

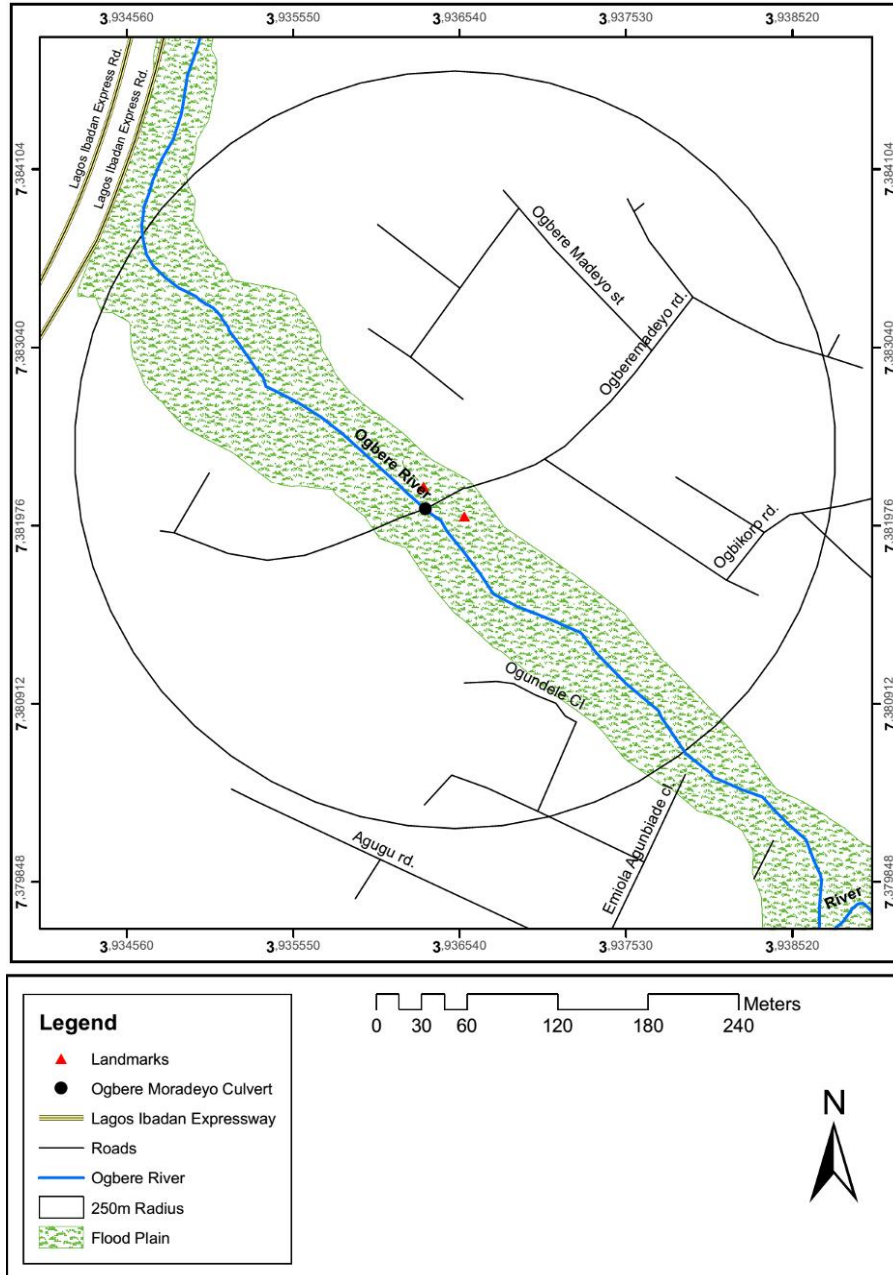


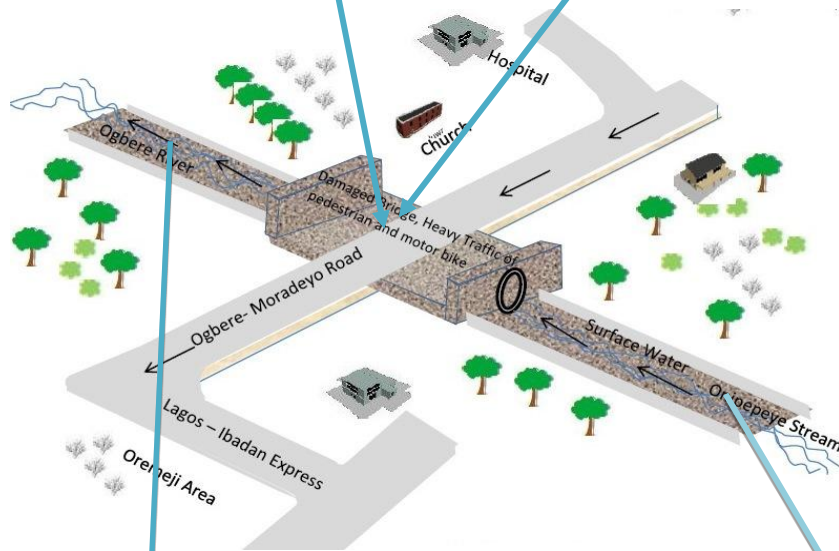
Figure 3.1: Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert Location

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge



Temporary foot bridges (in red arrows) on either side of the damaged culvert, used by people to cross from culvert to both sides of the road

Crossing from damaged OgbereMoradeyo culvert to other side of the road using foot bridge



Surface water of Ogbere River surrounded by vegetation (Downstream)



A section of damaged culvert showing existing damaged



Surface water of Onipepeye stream surrounded by vegetation (Upstream)

Plate 3.1: Schematic diagram of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River)

Ogbere is a residential locality with various communities. The Ogbere Bridge which links these communities is in a terrible state of disrepair. The existing crossing was badly damaged following the flood event of 2011. It is now highly dangerous, but continues to be used by pedestrians and motorcycles. The existing crossing section is in poor condition leading to local flooding issue, including the flooding of property. The roadway that once connected two parts of the city suburbs is now impassable. Alternative routes do exist but these are much longer. Bridge is inadequate and needs to be replaced. Drainage also requires reconstruction. Blockage by natural and anthropogenic debris (Plate 3.1) is a significant issue that further reduces the bridge capacity during times of flood.

The topography is predominantly flat with a basement geology formation. The soil is sandy and prone to erosion mostly by water. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Onipepeye stream and drains into Ogbere River. Vegetation in the area is rain forest, however, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental concerns such as flooding, erosion, undercutting of road approaches and improper solid and liquid waste management.

3.2 Description of the Proposed Intervention Works

The proposed intervention works are according to the engineering designs and properties of the priority site, and are summarized in the Tables below as follows:

- Hydraulic Structure Size and Design Details (Table 3.1)
- Geometric and Pavement Data for Approach Roads (Table 3.2)
- Scope of Works for Road and Hydraulic Structures (Table 3.3)
- Proposed Built and Work Areas for Project Sites (Table 3.4)

Table 3.1: Hydraulic Structure Size and Design Details

GPS	Slope %	Manning Coefficient (n)	Velocity (m/s)	Peak Flow Q_{peak} (m ³ /s)	Width of Flow x (m)	Depth of Flow y (m)	Free Board (m)	Rectangular Flow Section			Recommended Structure		Channel X – Section (X _{mm} *Y _{mm})
								Areas of Flow A = xy	Wetted Perimeter P = x+2y	Hydraulic Radius R = A/P	RC Bridge	RC Culvert	
603416N 815977E	1.89	0.15	1.72	193.84	25	4.5	2.27	112.5	34	3.31	15m	15m	15.0 x 6.0

Table 3.2: Geometric and Pavement Data for Approach Roads

GPS	Stream Length Surveyed (m)	Approach Road Length (m)	Paved Width of Roads (m)	Length/Width of Adjoining Roads (m)	No of Adjoining Roads	Pavement Structure (mm)			RC Side Drains (mm2)	
						Sub-base Course	Base Course	Asphaltic Overlay	Right Side	Left Side
603416N 815977E	1000	1725	950	75.0/7.3	3	200	200	50	750x750	750x750

Table 3.3: Scope of Works for Road and Hydraulic Structures

Hydraulic Structure	Length of Approach Road Pavement Structures (m)					Length of Approach Road Pavement Structures (m)					No. of Adj. Rd/Width Access Culvert (m)	No of Cross Culv./Width (m)	Retaining Wall (m)	Drains to be Desilted (m)	Drains to be Repaired (m)	Length of Stream Excav. (m)
	Appr. Road	Asp Halt	Base	Sub-Base	Lined Drain	Adj. Road	Asp Halt	Base	Sub-base	Lined Drain						
1-Span @ 15m	950	950	200	200	400	225	225	200	225	450	3/9.3	0	0	500	0	200

Table 3.4: Proposed Built and Work Areas for Project Sites

Project Summary		Bridge Built Area (m ²)		Bridge Ramp Built Area (m ²)		Total Built Area (m ²)		Total Work Area (m ²)	
L (m)	W (m)	L (m)	W (m)	L (m)	W (m)	L (m)	W (m)	L (m)	W (m)
Bridge	1 Span@15.0m	15	11	100	11	115	11	117	15

3.2.1 Description of Possible Alternative Routes During Construction:

Ogbere Moradeyo culvert is located in a densely populated area. Vehicles have not used the road since the total collapse of the culvert along the route. This has made residents use alternative roads. Residents on the other side of the culvert have to go through Ore Meji main road to Ogbere Oni Yangi then to Ogbere Moradeyo. The road has a good passage and will definitely still serve as alternative road during the construction of Ogbere Moradeyo culvert. Another alternative is for residents to go through Sawmill area and connect Ogbere Moradeyo. This route is not that motorable and would need some repairs for it to become usable. The alternative routes will be graded at intervals during construction.

3.3 Project Activities

The proposed works will be carried out in three phases namely; Pre-construction, Construction and Operational and Maintenance phases.

Table 3.5: Proposed Activities

Phase	Proposed Intervention	Activities
Pre-Construction	Sensitization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sensitize and inform community members on the time and duration of civil works.
	Mobilisation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mobilize trucks, vehicles and other equipment and install camp office and workshop.
	Marking Temporary access culvert Clearing Safety measures	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mark the boundaries of the working areas around the site. ● Construct a temporary pedestrian access culvert for community members and other users; ● Clear vegetation covering stream banks and widen banks appropriately ● Evacuate obstacles such as silt and solid waste along stream ● Install lightening and relevant road signage and barriers at construction site
Construction	Road works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Scarification; ● Sub-grade preparation; ● Earthworks; ● Construction of base course and asphalt layers
	Side drains	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Site clearing and excavation; ● Drainage structure and facilities; ● Retaining walls and earth – filling; ● Any other ancillary works.
	Culvert works	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Excavation, and stabilization ● Construction of bed, and concrete screeding; ● Construction of reinforced concrete wall (Abutments); ● Construction of deck concrete; ● Construction of parapet wall
Post-Construction /Operational /Maintenance	Maintenance of Culvert, Drains, Stream and access Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Regular clearing of culverts, drains and stream of silt and solid waste; ● Regular checks and maintenance of road surface; ● Checks and exchange of wearing course after number of years; ● Exchange of binder course after a number of years; ● Routine inspections of foundations, joints etc; ● Routine inspections of pavement;
	Maintenance of other ancillary facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Maintenance of road restraint systems; ● Maintenance of traffic control and information systems; ● Maintenance of road markings and studs; ● Maintenance of fencing walls screens and environmental barriers; and ● Maintenance of the road verge (including landscaping and rehabilitation).

CHAPTER 4

PROJECT ALTERNATIVES

The following project options were considered and compared.

Table 4.1: Project Options considered

Option	Advantages	Disadvantages	Remarks
No Project Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No capital expenditure • No new risks • No impact on the biological environment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flooding and flood associated risks to physical and human environments remain • The stakeholder communities remain agitated against the Government • The Government is perceived poorly by the people 	Not Recommended
Delayed Project Option	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More time to plan and assess risks and impacts of the Project at the designated site 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This will lead to a delay in scheduled date for the construction of the Project and hence possible increase in cost of construction to the Government (Proponent) • Flooding and flood associated risks to physical and human environments remain • The stakeholder communities remain agitated against the Government • The Government is perceived poorly by the people 	Not Recommended
Construct at New location	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • More time to plan and assess risks and impacts of the Project at the designated site and at alternative sites 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New land take and access roads required • Increase in the environmental and social risks and impacts • Delay in project execution, leading to the disadvantages associated with delayed or no project options • High Capital Expenditure • Increased pressure on existing socio-economic facilities 	Not Recommended
Construct now at Proposed location	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No new land take and access roads required • Flooding and flood associated risks to physical and human environments are prevented or mitigated • The stakeholder communities shall be cooperative and happy with the Government • The Government is perceived favourably by the people 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There is no known disadvantage compared with the other options above 	Recommended

CHAPTER 5

DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT ENVIRONMENT

5.1 Physical Environment

5.1.1 Climate /Meteorology

The rainy season in Ibadan lasts from April to October and the dry season from November to March. The climate is determined by the movement of two air masses – the Dry Tropical Continental Air Mass (cT), which originates from the Sahara Desert and is responsible for the dry season, and the Moist Tropical Maritime (mT), from the Atlantic Ocean, which is responsible for the rainy season. Ibadan therefore has tropical rainy climate with an average annual rainfall of 1265.6mm (Figure 5.1).

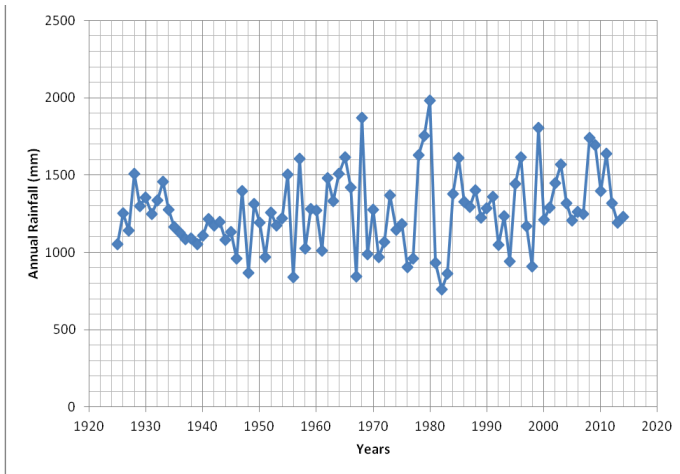


Figure 5.1 Annual Rainfall for Ibadan (1925-

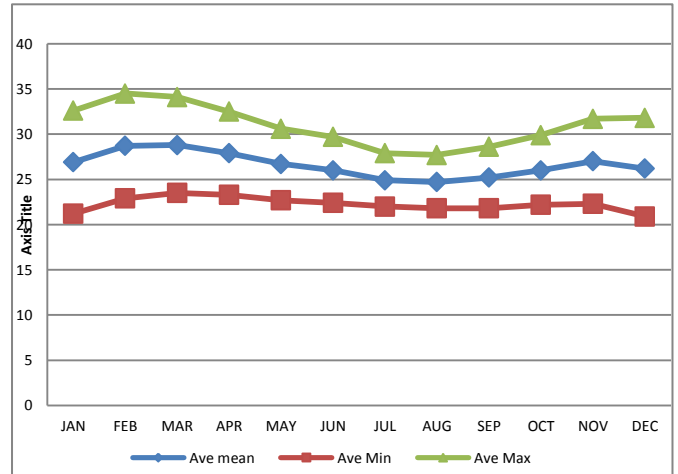


Figure 5.2: Average Daily Temperature °C

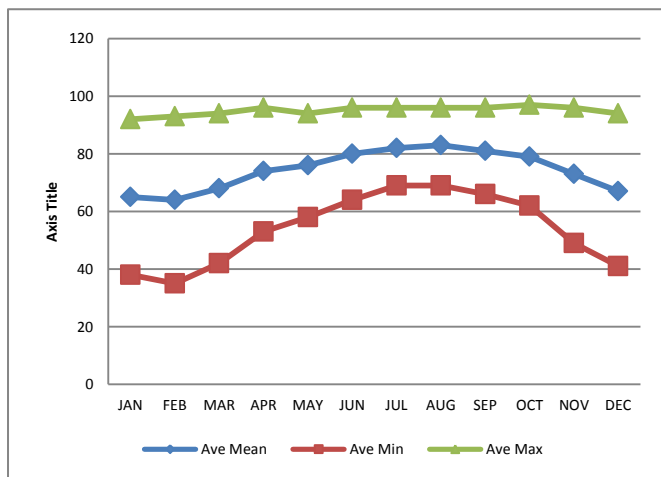


Figure 5.3: Average Daily Relative Humidity (%)

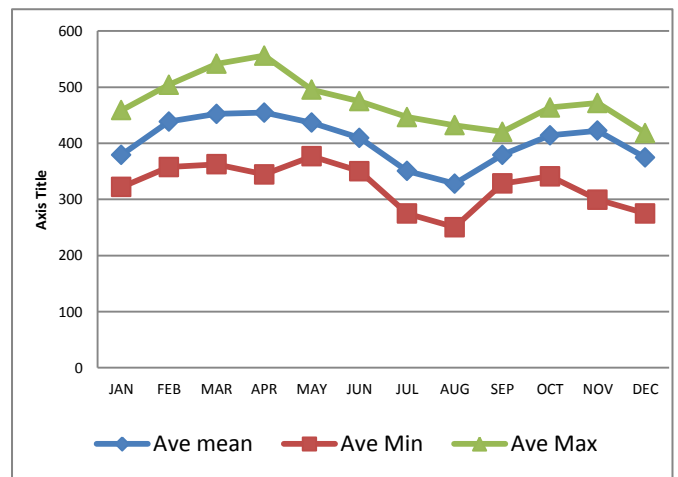


Figure 5.4: Average Daily Solar Radiation (gm-cal/cm₂)

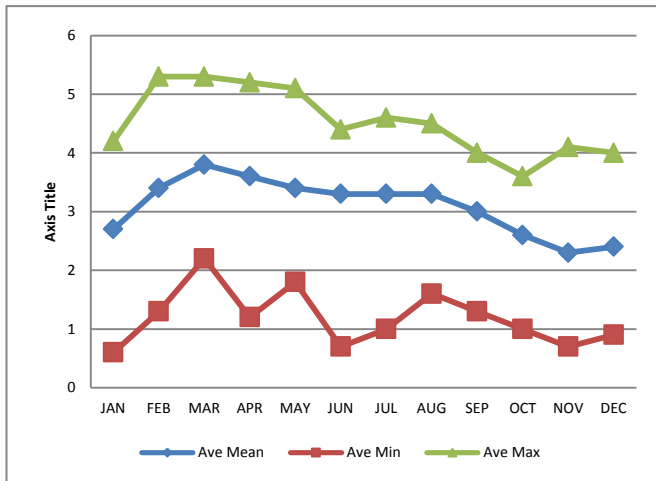


Figure 5.5: Average Daily Wind Speed (mph)

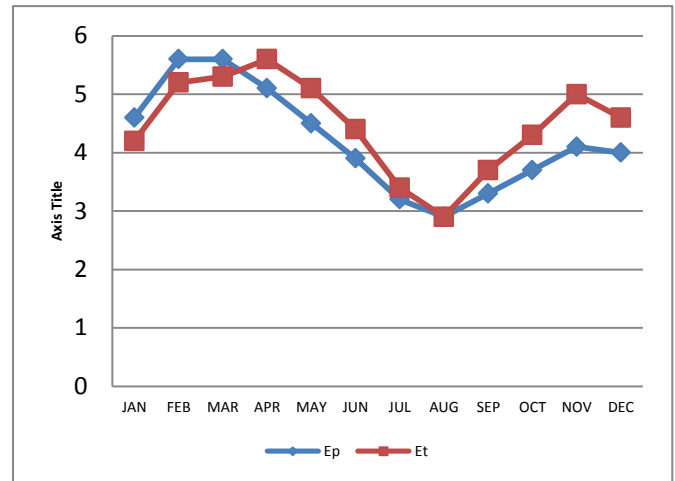


Figure 5.6: Computed Potential Evapotranspiration (Et) and IITA Evaporation

5.1.2 Geology/Hydrogeology

Ibadan city sits on a rolling topography with the basement rock types characterized by low porosity and permeability. The city sprawls on either side of Aremo and Mapo ridges. The upland areas are places above 200m. Among the upland areas is the central ridge called ‘Oke Aremo’. It has a north-south trend with a gap in its northern section through which Ogunpa river cuts its valley. The ridge is the main watershed from the headstream of the Ogunpa, Ona and Kudeti rivers. The highest point on the ridge is about 280m and this is at the Bower hill. The lowland areas are places below 200m. There is generally a decline in the elevation of the land from north-east to the south-east.

The main rivers draining Ibadan are Ona, Ogunpa and Ogbere rivers with their tributaries, including the River Omi, Kudeti, Alaro, Alapata, Maje, Elere, etc.

The city area sits on the basement complex rocksuit comprising older granite, quartz schists/quartzite and gneiss. There are ridges of quartzite/quartz schists, inselbergs of gneiss and older granite. These rocks are quite old predating the Pan African orogeny. Each rock type possesses its own typical failure plane. Gneiss foliations are marked by alternating white and black bands. In quartzite, micaceous bands constitute possible failure planes. The granite and granite gneiss complex have high residual stress, sub aerial weathering which enhances anisotropy. They also have deformability modules which vary non-linearly with micropetrographic quality index.

In-situ permeability coefficient decreases with depth and their in-situ shear strength parameters increase with decrease in percentage water absorption. The branded gneiss always has faults fracture zones. The shear strength varies almost linearly with compressive strength. Loading gives rise to irrecoverable deformation and deformability increase linearly with strength. Quartzite and quartz schists have significant soil content. They can show toppling failure when disturbed.

The yield of boreholes in quartz schists varies from 0.01 l/s to 6.0 l/s. In granitic rockmass, the yield varies from 0 to 4.0 l/s. The quality of the groundwater in basement complex is generally good. However, shallow groundwater can be easily polluted by high nitrate content and possible bacterial infection from sewage.

5.1.3 Hydrology

The stretch of the river on either side of the culvert contains a sizeable volume of debris which reduces the effective carrying capacity of the river channel. This debris consists of fallen trees, shrubs, rocks and garbage. The volume of debris continually varies, mostly upwards, with the natural and human activities around the culvert; thus continually affecting the flow of the river.

Runoff estimation

Like most rivers in Nigeria, no flow data are available for the river. Hence, runoffs were computed from the rainfall and other climatic data indicated in the figures above. With the use of the water balance equation and using the computed potential evapo-transpiration, runoffs in cubic meters per second (cum/sec) for the river were estimated. From the runoff hydrographs in Figure 5.7, only one flow peak occurred in 1980 (August), and two peaks in 1990, 1999 and 2011 which occurred in July and October.

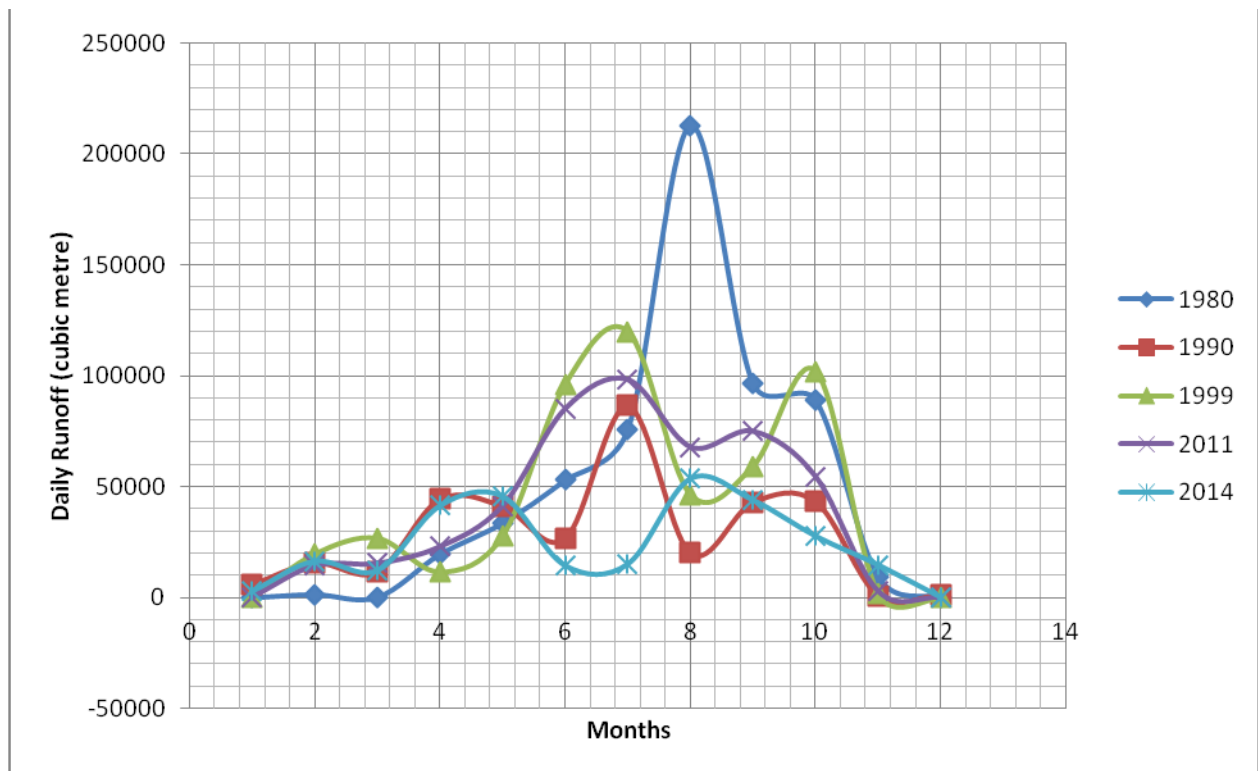


Figure 5.7: Runoff Hydrograph for the river

5.1.4 Surface Water Quality

Water is absolutely necessary to sustain life and an important resource for all economic activities relating to exploration and production activities. Pollution of water is an impairment of water quality by man's activity, causing an actual hazard to public health or impairment beneficial use of water. The aquatic environment is an intricate system of living and non-living elements. Physical, chemical and biological factors influencing water quality are so interrelated that a change in any water quality parameter triggers on other changes in a complex network of the interrelated variables. Often it is difficult to categorize the nature of these interrelationships that may result from man's activity and influence on the entire water system. All natural waters have the capacity to assimilate certain amounts of waste without apparent effect upon the environment, thus all natural waters have self-purification properties.

The summary of the physico-chemical characteristics the water samples from the study area is presented in Table 5.1. The water bodies were neutral to slightly alkaline and had pH values varying from 7.6 - 8.7, all values fell within the tolerable limits of pH 6 –9 stipulated by FMEnv., for surface waters in both seasons. The total dissolved solids varied from 31.5 – 32.1mg/l during the dry season and the wet season values range from 117.0 – 168.0mg/l. Electrical conductivity, which is a measure of the ionic richness of the river course, ranged between 62.1 – 64.2µs/cm during the dry season and the wet season values ranged from 248.0 – 371.0µs/cm, Alkalinity ranged from 3.97 to 4.83mg/l during the dry season and the wet season values ranged from 3.97 to 4.83mg/l, the BOD values ranged from 6.86mg/l – 7.56mg/l, these values were all below the limit recommended for surface waters by DPR/FMENV. The results of the heavy metals analysed show that all the metals occurred in trace levels or very minute quantities far below recommended limits set by FMENV.

Table 5.1: Physicochemical Characteristics of Surface water (Dry and Wet Seasons)

Parameter	FMEnv. Limits	Season	Downstream	Midstream	Upstream	Range
pH	6-9	Dry	7.8	7.6	7.6	7.6 – 7.8
		Wet	8.7	8.7	8.5	8.4 – 8.7
µs/cm Conductivity	-	Dry	64.2	62.1	63.1	62.1 – 64.2
		Wet	371.0	248.0	261.0	248 – 371
Temperature °C	<40	Dry	34.4	31.7	33.9	31.7 – 34.4
		Wet	29.4	27.5	27.6	27.5 – 29.4
mg/l Mn	5	Dry	0.285	0.285	0.282	0.282- 0.285
		Wet	0.285	0.282	0.187	0.187 – 0.285
mg/l Fe	20	Dry	4.126	4.126	3.487	3.487 – 4.126
		Wet	4.813	3.487	4.116	3.487 – 4.813
mg/l Cu	<1.0	Dry	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01 – 0.02
		Wet	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.01 – 0.02
mg/l Zn	<1.0	Dry	0.04	0.04	0.06	0.04 – 0.06
		Wet	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.04 – 0.06
mg/l Cd	<1.0	Dry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Wet	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
mg/l Pb	<1.0	Dry	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		Wet	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
mg/l Cl	600	Dry	124.32	126.81	126.81	124.32 – 126.81
		Wet	187.35	140.54	132.18	132.18 – 187.35
mg/l BI Carbonate	-	Dry	13.92	29.17	29.17	13.92 – 29.17
		Wet	17.95	24.82	12.67	12.67 – 24.82
mg/l NH ₃ N	-	Dry	0.065	0.072	0.072	0.065-0.073
		Wet	0.001	0.004	0.003	0.00 – 0.004
mg/l SO ₄ ²⁻	500	Dry	0.297	0.346	0.346	0.297- 346
		Wet	0.297	0.346	0.248	0.248 – 0.346
mg/l Alkalinity	-	Dry	3.97	4.83	4.83	3.97 – 4.83
		Wet	7.45	5.63	4.03	4.03 – 7.45
mg/l PO ₄	5	Dry	0.07	0.11	0.11	0.07 – 0.11
		Wet	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.02 – 0.3
mg/l TDS	2000	Dry	32.1	31.5	31.8	31.5 – 32.1
		Wet	168.0	126.0	117.0	117.0 – 168.0
mg/l TSS	30	Dry	1.94	1.56	1.67	1.56 – 1.94
		Wet	1.175	2.528	2.471	1.175 – 2.528
Hardness mg/l	200	Dry	0.25	0.21	0.25	0.21 – 0.25
		Wet	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38
mg/l DO	-	Dry	4.2	4.5	6.9	4.2 – 6.9
		Wet	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.0 – 4.2
mg/l BOD	30	Dry	7.56	6.86	7.42	6.86 – 7.56
		Wet	8.34	7.73	7.48	7.48 – 4.34

5.1.5 Soil Quality

The composite physicochemical analysis of the soil in the area is predominantly sandy and moderately acidic with total acidity values ranged from 30.00 – 53.00mg/l for dry season and values ranged from 54.00 – 66.33mg/l. for wet season The total nitrogen concentration varied from 0.107 to 0.658%, while the available phosphorus concentration varied from 0.24 to 0.89mg/kg, the heavy

mental concentrations of the soils were low and were dominated by iron content that ranged from 20.62 – 24.98mg/kg (Tables 5.2 – 5.3). The relatively high level of iron may be attributed to the underlying rocks where the soils of Ibadan region were formed. The major soil groups are the ferruginous soils.

Table 5.2: Physico chemical characteristics of soils (Dry Season)

Parameter	TS1	SS I	TS 2	SS2	TS3	SS3	FMEnv. Limit
Total Acidity	32.00	35.00	30.00	53.00	34.55	35.55	-
% Nitrogen	0.128	0.124	0.156	0.142	0.213	0.234	-
Avail P mg/kg	0.46	0.38	0.24	0.31	0.27	0.29	1.00
Cmol/kg Ca	2.35	2.86	4.67	8.43	5.634	6.12	-
Cmol/kg Mg	1.47	1.74	1.08	1.34	1.03	1.16	-
Cmol/kg K	0.56	0.56	0.35	0.32	0.34	0.35	-
mg/kg Mn	0.78	0.72	1.24	4.62	1.82	1.61	0.20
mg/kg Fe	24.13	24.16	20.62	24.98	22.39	22.46	1.50
mg/kg Cu	0.104	0.089	0.015	0.023	0.018	0.021	0.10
mg/kg Zn	0.022	0.039	0.016	0.028	0.019	0.015	0.01
mg/kg Pb	1.50	1.32	2.00	1.50	1.56	1.56	-
Mg/kg Ni	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION							
% Sand	55	55	25	25	25	25	-
% Silt	35	35	45	45	45	45	-
% Clay	10	10	30	30	30	30	-

TS – Top soil, SS – Sub soil

Table 5.3: Physico chemical characteristics of soils (Wet Season)

Parameter	TS1	SS I	TS 2	SS2	TS3	SS3	TS4	SS4	FMEnv. Limit
Total Acidity	66.33	60.50	62.31	62.30	55.500	54.00	55.40	54.30	-
% Nitrogen	0.658	0.472	0.116	0.107	0.467	0.512	0.654	0.582	-
Avail P mg/kg	0.89	0.85	0.42	0.47	0.65	0.59	0.63	0.60	1.00
Cmol/kg Ca	2.35	2.86	4.67	8.43	5.634	6.12	2.86	4.67	-
Cmol/kg Mg	1.47	1.74	1.08	1.34	1.03	1.16	1.74	1.08	-
Cmol/kg K	0.56	0.56	0.35	0.32	0.34	0.35	0.56	0.35	-
Cmol/kg Na	0.78	0.72	1.24	4.62	1.82	1.61	0.72	1.24	0.20
mg/kg Mn	24.13	24.16	20.62	24.98	22.39	22.46	24.16	20.62	1.50
mg/kg Fe	0.104	0.089	0.015	0.023	0.018	0.021	0.089	0.015	0.10
mg/kg Cu	0.022	0.039	0.016	0.028	0.019	0.015	0.039	0.016	0.01
mg/kg Zn	16.50	18.32	22.00	21.50	14.56	14.56	18.32	22.00	-
mg/kg Pb	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-
GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION									
% Sand	10	10	10	10	10	10	35	35	-
% Silt	55	55	55	55	55	55	25	25	-
% Clay	35	35	35	35	35	35	30	30	-

TS – Top soil, SS – Sub soil

5.1.6 Air Quality and Noise Level

The range of values of concentrations of the various air quality parameters measured for both wet and dry season showed that the ranged levels of suspended particulate matter were (19.0 – 81.0 µg/m³), nitrogen dioxide (<0.01ppm), sulphur dioxide (<0.01 – 0.05ppm), hydrogen sulphide (<0.01ppm) and carbon monoxide (<0.01 – 3.0ppm), were within the Federal Ministry of Environment (FMENV) permissible limits (Table 5.4). The ambient noise levels in the study area ranged between 48.5 – 70.6dB (A). These levels are within the FMEnv permissible exposure limits of 90dB (A) per day.

Table 5.4: Air Quality and Noise Measurements in the Study Area

Parameter	Unit	FMEnv Standards	Point 1		Point 2		Point 3		Point 4	
			N 7.38120 E 3.93775	Dry Wet	N 7.38115 E 3.93744	Dry Wet	N 7.38169 E 3.93687	Dry Wet	7.38181 3.93683	Dry Wet
CO	Ppm	10	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	3.0	<0.01	-
SO ₂	Ppm	0.14	0.05	<0.01	0.05	<0.01	0.04	<0.01	0.02	-
O ₂	%	20.5-20.9	20.8	20.8	20.8	20.8	20.8	20.8	20.8	-
NO ₂	Ppm	0.06	<0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	<0.01	0.01	-
H ₂ S	Ppm	0.008	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	<0.01	-
SPM	µg/m ³	150	81.0	26.0	42.0	25.0	63.0	19.0	52.0	-
Noise	Db	90	48.5	55.8	47.0	60.1	53.0	70.6	55.6	-

Source: Fieldwork, March & June 2016 (Dry & Wet Season)

5.2 Biological Environment

5.2.1 Vegetation

5.2.1.1 Dry Season

The entire study site was covered by eight transects. The project site is divided into two areas i.e upstream and downstream. Transects 1- 4 covered the north east and southeast stretch of Ogbere river upstream while transect 5-8 covered the north east and west of the river.

Transects 1 and 2 are located on the right side of the river while transects 3 and 4 are located on the left side of the river. Transect 1 (81596 N & 603407 E (elev. 206.6m) located northeast was composed of weeds and shrubs such as *Sida acuta*, *S. rhombifolia*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Solanum nigrum*, *S. torvum*, *S. erianthum*, *Nicotianum sp*, *Ricinus communis*, *Urena lobata*, *Gossypium arboreum*, *Datura metel*, *Chromolaena odorata*. The grasses and sedges found in this transects were *Mariscus alternifolius*, *Cyperus iria*, *Cyperus sp*, *Setaria bartata*, *Panicum maximum* and *Eragrostic tenella*. Others were plants mainly weeds which included *Acalypha fimbrata*, *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Malvastrum coromandelianum*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Ipomoea triloba*, *I. asarifolia*, *Tephrosia pedicellata*, *Phyllanthus nruri*, *Phyllanthus sp*, *Solanum lycopersicon*, *Commelina benghalensis*, *Portulaca oleracea*, *Zornia latifolia*, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Agerantum conyzoides*, *Asystasia gangetica*, *Laportea ovalifolia*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Croton lobata*, *Abutilon mauritianum* and *Aerva lanata*

Species encountered in transect 2(815910 N & 603469 E (elev. 213m) located southeast of the bridge were sparse. They were composed of herbs such as *Laportea aestuans*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Aerva lanata*, *Alternanthera purgens*, *A. sessilis*, *Centrosema pubescens*, *Croton lobata*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Gomphrena celosioides* and a few shrub such as *Lantana camara*, *Triumfetta cordifolia* and *Chromolaena odorata*. The grass and sedge encountered were *Mariscus alternifolius* and *panicum maximum*.

Transect 3 (81597 N & 603435 E (elev. 212.6m) located northeast of the upstream was dominated by weeds such as *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Aerva lanata*, *Ipomoea asarifolia*, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Centrosema pubescens*, *Physalis angulata*, *Dioscorea sp*, *Colocynthis citrullus*, *Tridax procumbens*, *Abrus precatorius* *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Colocassia esculenta* and *Talinum triangulare*. The shrubs were *Sida acuta*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Urena lobata*, *Ricinus communis*, *Datura metel*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Lantana camara*, *Solanium erianthum* and *Saccharium sp*. Trees encountered in the transect were *Moringa oleifera*, *Azadiracta indica* *Trema orientalis* and *Musa sp*. *Panicum maximum* was the only grass encountered in the transect, while transect 4 (815915 N & 603504 E (elev. 196m) was composed of sparsely distributed trees, shrubs, weeds and grasses such as *Azadiracta indica*, *Musa sp*, *Datura metel*, *Jathropha carcus*, *Ocimum gratissimum*, *Solanium erianthum*, *Urena lobata*, *Sida rhombifolia*, *S. acuta*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Ipomoea asarifolia*, *Talinum triangulare* *Physalis angulata*, *Abutilon mauritianum*,

Hyptis suaveolensis, *Zornia latifolia*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Agerantum conyzoides*, *Colocynthis citrullus* sp, *Aerva lanata*, *Abrus precatorius* and *Panicum maximum*.

Transect 5(815982 N & 603402 E (elev. 213.4m) and 6 (816015 N & 603364 E (elev. 209.8m) located northwest on the right side of the downstream were more or less uniform in their general weed composition and appearance such as *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *A. pungens*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Ipomoea triloba*, *I. asarifolia*, *I. involucrata*, *I. mauritiana*, *Vigna unguiculata*, *Mucuna* sp, *Adenopus breviflorus*, *Phyllanthus nruri*, *Basella alba*, *Commelina benghalensis*, *Portulaca oleracea*, *P. quadrifida*, *Cleome rutidosperma*, *C. viscosa*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Emilia coccinea*, *Scoparia dulcis*, *Talinum triangulare*, *Aerva lanata*, *Desmodium scorpiurus*, *Croton lobata*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Laportea aestuans*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Synedrella nodiflora*, *Physalis angulata*, *Corchorus olitorius*, *Dioscoria* sp, *Parquetina nigrescens*, *Launaea taraxacifolia*, *Celosia agentia*. The grasses and sedges found in this transects were *Setaria bartata*, *Panicum maximum*, *Cymbopogon citratus* and *Mariscus alternifolius*. Others were plants mainly shrubs which included *Lantana camara*, *Solanium erianthum*, *S. torvum*, *Solanium* sp, *Senna occidentalis*, *S. alata*, *Malvastrum coromandelianum*, *Manihot esculenta*, *Nicotianum tabacum*, *Datura metel*, *Venonia amygdalina*, *Capsicum* sp, *Ocimum gratissimum*, *Lawsonia inermis*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Saccharum officinarum*, *Saccharum* sp as well as trees such as *Carica papaya*, *Gmelina arborea*, *Ficus exasperate*, *Azadiracta indica*, *Musa* sp and *Elias guineensis*.

Transects 6 (815996 N & 603415 E (elev. 201.7m) and 7 (816023 N & 603383 E (elev. 211.4m) covering the left side of the downstream were also more or less uniform in their species composition and appearance. The shrubs encountered were *Solanium erianthum*, *Corchorus olitorius*, *Sida rhombifolia*, *Malvastrum coromandelianum*, *Nicotianum tabacum*, *Jathropha curcas*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Abelmoschus esculentus* while *Morinda lucida*, *Musa* sp, *Carica papaya* were the tree species documented on both transects. Other were weeds such as *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. coccinea*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *A. pungens*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Ipomoea asarifolia*, *I. mauritiana*, *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Hyptis suaveolensis*, *Commelina benghalensis*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Colocynthis citrullus*, while *Panicum maximum* and *Cymbopogon citratus* were the grasses recorded on the transect. The study area is naturally rainforest vegetation presently rated as low sensitivity area where development can proceed with little ecological impact due to urban expansion and activities. This site is mostly occupied by weeds, grasses and a few shrubs and trees.

Ninety-seven species were documented in this study consisting of 9 trees (9%), 22 shrubs (22%), 57 herbs (60%), 6 grasses (6%) and 3 sedges (3%) (Table1). Most of the trees and shrubs were found on a farmland located northwest of the bridge while a few others were scattered all over the project site. Other plants were mainly weeds and grasses. However, a few are useful as food or medicine. Most of the species encountered on the site are non-timber forest resources except *Gmelina arborea* (Plate 5.1). The most prominent plants with their Relative Importance Values (RIV) are *Musa* sp (3.8%), *Sida acuta* (4.6%), *Sida rhombifolia* (3%), *Chromolaena odorata* (2.4%), *Senna occidentalis* (2.0%), *Alternanthera sessilis* (2.7%), *Ipomoea asarifolia* (6.7%), *Ipomoea mauritiana* (3.8%), *Centrosema pubescens* (2.5%), *Aerva lanata* (5.6%), *Croton lobata* (2.2%). *Boerhavia diffusa* (2%), *Boerhavia erecta* (2%), *Gomphrena celosioides* (2.2), *Panicum maximum* (2%) (Table 5.5). There were no endangered or threatened species encountered during the study.

Table 5.5: Species list of the Ogbere Moradeyo site.

S/No	Taxa	Common Names	Life form	Family	RIV %	Economic importance
1	<i>Azadiracta indica</i>	Neem	Tree	Meliaceae	0.5	Medicine
2	<i>Moringa oleifera</i>		Tree	Moringaceae	0.8	Medicine
3	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	Melina	Tree	Verbenaceae	0.3	Timber
4	<i>Morinda lucida</i>		Tree	Rubiaceae	1.0	Medicine
5	<i>Ficus exasperata</i>	Sandpaper	Tree	Moraceae	0.5	Medicine
6	<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>	Oil palm	Tree	Palmae	0.5	Food/medicine
7	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Pawpaw	Tree	Caricaceae	1.3	Food/medicine
8	<i>Musa sapientum</i>	Banana	Tree	Musaceae	3.8	Food/medicine
9	<i>Trema orientalis</i>		Tree	Ulmaceae	0.5	Medicine
10	<i>Manihot esculenta</i>	Cassava	Shrub	Euphobiaceae	1.5	Food
11	<i>Lantana camara</i>		Shrub	Euphobiaceae	1.0	Medicine
12	<i>Jathropha curca</i>		Shrub	Euphorbiaceae	0.2	Medicine
13	<i>Triumfetta cordifolia</i>	Bur weed	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.4	Weed/medicine
14	<i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>		Shrub	Labiatae	0.4	Medicine
15	<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.2	Medicine
16	<i>Datura metel</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.8	Weed/medicine
17	<i>Urena lobata</i>	Hibiscus bur	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.5	Weed
18	<i>Solanium sp</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.4	Medicine
19	<i>Solanium erianthum</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.8	Medicine
20	<i>Solanium torvum</i>	Prickly solanium	Shrub	Solanaceae	0.5	Medicine
21	<i>Solanium nigrum</i>	Black night shade	Shrub	Solanaceae	0.5	Medicine
22	<i>Senna occidentalis</i>	Coffee senna	Shrub	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	2.0	Medicine
23	<i>Senna alata</i>		Shrub	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.2	Medicine
24	<i>Lawsonia inermis</i>	Henna	Shrub	Lythraceae	0.1	Medicine
25	<i>Gossypium arboreum</i>	Cotton plant	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.5	Medicine
26	<i>Ricinus communis</i>				0.7	Medicine
27	<i>Capsicum sp</i>	Pepper	Shrub	Solanaceae	0.5	Food
28	<i>Chromolaena odorata</i>	Siam weed	Shrub	Asteraceae	2.4	Weed/medicine
29	<i>Sida acuta</i>	Broom weed	Shrub	Malvaceae	4.6	Weed/medicine
30	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Wire weed	Shrub	Malvaceae	3.0	Weed/medicine
31	<i>Heliotropium indicum</i>	Cock comb	Herb	Boraginaceae	0.7	Medicine
32	<i>Gomphrena celosioides</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	2.2	Weed
33	<i>Tridax procumbens</i>	Coat button	Herb	Compositae	0.6	Weed/medicine
34	<i>Desmodium scorpiurus</i>	Begger weed	Herb	Leguminosae	0.5	Weed
35	<i>Tephrosia pedicellata</i>		Herb	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.4	Weed
36	<i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>	Goat weed	Herb	Compositae	0.3	Weed/medicine
37	<i>Cleome ruidosperma</i>	Asian pider flower	Herb	Capparidaceae	0.5	Weed
38	<i>Phyllanthus niruri</i>	Stone breaker	Herb	Euphorbiaceae	0.8	Weed/medicine
39	<i>Phyllanthus muellerianus</i>		Herb	Euphorbiaceae	0.1	Weed/medicine
40	<i>Emilia coccinea</i>	Emilia	Herb	Compositae	0.1	Weed
41	<i>Celosia agentia</i>			Amaranthaceae	0.4	Food/medicine
42	<i>Amaranthus spinosus</i>	Spiny amaranth	Herb	Amaranthaceae	1.2	Weed
43	<i>Vernonia amygdalina</i>	Bitter leaf	Herb	Compositae	0.8	Weed
44	<i>Alternanthera sessilis</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	2.7	Weed
45	<i>Alternanthera pungens</i>	Khaki weed	Herb	Amaranthaceae	0.9	Weed
46	<i>Synedrella nodiflora</i>		Herb	Compositae	0.3	Weed/medicine
47	<i>Ipomoea involucrata</i>		Herb	Convolvulaceae	0.7	Weed/food
48	<i>Ipomoea triloba</i>		Herb	Convolvulaceae	1.1	Weed/food
49	<i>Ipomoea mauritiana Jacq.</i>		Herb	Convolvulaceae	3.8	Weed
50	<i>Ipomoea asarifolia</i>		Herb	Convolvulaceae	6.7	Weed
51	<i>Talinum triangulare</i>	Water leaf	Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.7	Food
52	<i>Laportea aestuan</i>	Tropical nettle	Herb	Urticaceae	0.9	Weed/medicine
53	<i>Laportea ovalifolia</i>	Stinging nettle	Herb	Urticaceae	1.4	Weed/medicine
54	<i>Corchorus aestuan</i>		Herb	Malvaceae	0.5	Weed/medicine

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

S/No	Taxa	Common Names	Life form	Family	RIV %	Economic importance
55	<i>Corchorus olitorius</i>		Herb	Malvaceae	0.7	Weed/medicine
56	<i>Centrosema pubescens</i>		Climber	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	2.5	Medicine
57	<i>Scoparia dulcis</i>	Sweet broom weed	Herb	Scrophulariaceae	0.5	Weed/medicine
58	<i>Zornia latifolia</i>		Herb	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.4	Weed
59	<i>Boerhavia diffusa</i>	Red spiderling	Herb	Nyctaginaceae	2.0	Weed
60	<i>Boerhavia erecta</i>		Herb	Nyctaginaceae	2.0	Weed
61	<i>Boerhavia coccinea</i>	Tarvine	Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.7	Weed
62	<i>Asystasia gangetica</i>		Herb	Acanthaceae	0.4	Weed
63	<i>Dioscorea sp</i>	Yam	Herb	Dioscoreaceae	0.5	Food/medicine
64	<i>Malvastrum coromandelianum</i>	False mallow	Herb	Malvaceae	1.0	Weed
65	<i>Luffa cylindrica</i>	Sponge	Herb	Cucurbitaceae	1.1	Weed/medicine
66	<i>Colocasia esculentus</i>	Cocoyam	Herb	Araceae	0.3	Food/medicine
67	<i>Hyptis suaveolensis</i>	Bush tea	Herb	Lamiaceae	0.9	Weed
68	<i>Vigna unguiculata</i>	Beans	Herb	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.7	Food/medicine
69	<i>Mimosa pudica</i>	Sensitive plant	Herb	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.7	Weed
70	<i>Commelina benghalensis</i>	Tropical spidermont	Herb	Commelinaceae	1.8	Weed
71	<i>Launaea taraxacifolia</i>		Herb	Urticaaceae	0.4	Weed
72	<i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i>	Okra	Herb	Malvaceae	0.4	Food/medicine
73	<i>Physalis angulata</i>	Goose berry	Herb	Solanaceae	0.8	Weed/medicine
74	<i>Parquetina nigrescens</i>		Climber	Periplocaceae	0.4	Medicine
75	<i>Aerva lanata</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	5.6	Weed
76	<i>Abutilon mauritianum</i>		Herb	Malvaceae	0.7	Medicine
77	<i>Colocynthis citrullus</i>	Melon	Herb	Cucurbitaceae	0.7	Food/medicine
78	<i>Abrus precatorius</i>		Climber	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.4	Medicine
79	<i>Lagenaria breviflorus</i>	Wild colocynth	Herb	Cucurbitaceae	1.0	Weed
80	<i>Basella alba</i>		Climber	Basellaceae	0.4	Food/medicine
81	<i>Solanum lycopersicon</i>	Tomatoes	Herb	Solanaceae	0.2	Food
82	<i>Croton lobata</i>		Herb	Euphorbiaceae	2.2	Weed
83	<i>Commelina africana</i>		Herb	Commelinaceae	0.8	Weed
84	<i>Acalypha fimbriata</i>	Copper leaf plant	Herb	Euphorbiaceae	0.9	Weed
85	<i>Mucuna sp</i>		Crawler	Leguminosae-	1.0	Weed
86	<i>Cleome viscosa</i>	Spider plant	Herb	Capparidaceae	0.5	Weed
87	<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Common purslane	Herb	Portulacaea	1.8	Weed
88	<i>Portulaca quadrifida</i>	10 o clock plant	Herb	Portulacaea	0.9	Weed
89	<i>Panicum maximum</i>	Guinea grass	Grass	Gramineae	2.0	Weed
90	<i>Cyperus sp</i>		Sedge	Cyperaceae	1.1	Weed
91	<i>Cyperus iria</i>		Sedge	Cyperaceae	1.3	Weed
92	<i>Mariscus alternifolius</i>		Sedge	Cyperaceae	0.6	Weed
93	<i>Setaria barbata</i>	Bristle foxtail	Grass	Gramineae	1.2	Weed
94	<i>Eragrostis tenella</i>	Feathery love grass	Grass	Gramineae	0.5	Weed
95	<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>	Tea leaf	Grass	Gramineae	0.1	Weed/medicine
96	<i>Saccharium officinarum</i>	Surgar cane	Grass	Graminae	1.0	Food/medicine
97	<i>Saccharium sp</i>		Grass	Graminae	1.2	Medicine



- a: Showing vegetation at the upstream of the Ogbere River covering transects 1-4
 b: Showing vegetation and debris dumped by the flank of the bridge on transect 1
 c: Showing vegetation at the downstream of the Ogbere River covering transects 5-8

Plate 5.1(a –c) Photograph showing the flora in the study site

5.2.1.2 Wet Season

The entire study site was covered by eight transects. The project site is divided into two areas i.e upstream and downstream. Transects 1- 4 covered the north east and southeast stretch of Ogbere river upstream while transect 5-8 covered the north east and west of the river.

Transects 1 and 2 are located on the right side of the river while transects 3 and 4 are located on the left side of the river. Transect 1 (81596 N & 603407 E (elev. 206.6m) located northeast was composed of weeds and shrubs such as *Sida acuta*, *S. rhombifolia*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Solanum nigrum*, *S. torvum*, *S. erianthum*, *Nicotianum sp*, *Ricinus communis*, *Urena lobata*, *Gossypium arboreum*, *Datura metel*, *Chromolaena odorata*. The grasses and sedges found in this transects were *Mariscus alternifolius*, *Cyperus iria*, *Cyperus sp*, *Setaria bartata*, *Panicum maximum*, *Saccharium sp* and *Eragrostic tenella*. Others were plants mainly weeds which included *Acalypha fimbriata*, *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Malvastrum coromandelianum*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Ipomoea triloba*, *I. asarifolia*, *I. involucrata*, *Tephrosia pedicellata*, *Phyllanthus niruri*, *Phyllanthus sp*, *Solanum lycopersicon*, *Commelina benghalensis*, *Portulaca oleracea*, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Agerantum conyzoides*, *Asystasia gangetica*, *Laportea ovalifolia*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Croton lobata*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Urelia tuberosa*, *Lagenaria breviflorus* and *Aerva lanata*

Species encountered in transect 2(815910 N & 603469 E (elev. 213m) located southeast of the bridge were sparse. They were composed of herbs such as *Laportea aestuans*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Aerva lanata*, *Alternanthera purgens*, *A. sessilis*, *Centrosema pubescens*, *Ipomoea involucrata* *Croton lobata*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Lagenaria breviflorus*, *Vigna unguiculata*, *Cleome rutidospermum*, *Biden sp* and a few shrub such as *Lantana camara*, *Triumfetta*

cordifolia and *Chromolaena odorata*. The grass and sedge encountered were *Mariscus alternifolius* and *panicum maximum*.

Transect 3 (81597 N & 603435 E (elev. 212.6m) located northeast of the upstream was dominated by weeds such as *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Aerva lanata*, *Ipomoea asarifolia*, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Centrosema pubescens*, *Physalis angulata*, *Dioscorea sp*, *Colocynthis citrullus*, *Tridax procumbens*, *Abrus precatorius*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Colocassia esculenta* and *Talinum triangulare*. The shrubs were *Sida acuta*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Urena lobata*, *Ricinus communis*, *Datura metel*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Lantana camara*, *Solanium erianthum* and *Saccharium sp*. Trees encountered in the transect were *Moringa oleifera*, *Azadiracta indica*, *Trema orientalis* and *Musa sp*. *Panicum maximum* was the only grass encountered in the transect, while transect 4 (815915 N & 603504 E (elev. 196m) was composed of sparsely distributed trees, shrubs, weeds and grasses such as *Azadiracta indica*, *Musa sp*, *Datura metel*, *Jathropha carcus*, *Ocimum gratissimum*, *Solanium erianthum*, *Urena lobata*, *Sida rhombifolia*, *S. acuta*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Ipomoea asarifolia*, *Talinum triangulare*, *Physalis angulata*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Hyptis suaveolensis*, *Zornia latifolia*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Lagenaria breviflorus*, *Agerantum conyzoides*, *Colocynthis citrullus sp*, *Aerva lanata*, *Abrus precatorius* and *Panicum maximum*.

Transect 5(815982 N & 603402 E (elev. 213.4m) and 6 (816015 N & 603364 E (elev. 209.8m) located northwest on the right side of the downstream were more or less uniform in their general weed composition and appearance such as *Tithonia diversifolia*, *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. erecta*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *A. pungens*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Amaranthus sp*, *Ipomoea triloba*, *I. asarifolia*, *I. involucrata*, *I. mauritiana*, *Vigna unguiculata*, *Mucuna sp*, *Adenopus breviflorus*, *Phyllanthus niruri*, *Basella alba*, *Commelina benghalensis*, *Portulaca oleracea*, *P. quadrifida*, *Cleome rutidosperma*, *C. viscosa*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Emilia coccinea*, *Scoparia dulcis*, *Talinum triangulare*, *Aerva lanata*, *Desmodium scorpiurus*, *Croton lobata*, *Abutilon mauritianum*, *Laportea aestuans*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Synedrella nodiflora*, *Physalis angulata*, *Corchorus olitorius*, *Dioscoria sp*, *Parquetina nigrescens*, *Launaea taraxacifolia*, *Celosia agentia*. The grasses and sedges found in this transects were *Setaria bartata*, *Panicum maximum*, *Cymbopogon citratus* and *Mariscus alternifolius*. Others were plants mainly shrubs which included *Lantana camara*, *Phyllanthus reticulata*, *Solanium erianthum*, *S. torvum*, *Solanium sp*, *Senna occidentalis*, *S. alata*, *Malvastrum coromandelianum*, *Manihot esculenta*, *Nicotianum tabacum*, *Datura metel*, *Venonia amygdalina*, *Capsicum sp*, *Ocimum gratissimum*, *Lawsonia inermis*, *Chromolaena odorata*, *Saccharum officinarum*, *Saccharum sp* as well as trees such as *Carica papaya*, *Gmelina arborea*, *Ficus exasperate*, *Azadiracta indica*, *Musa sp*, *Coco nucifera* and *Elaeis guineensis*.

Transects 7 (815996 N & 603415 E (elev. 201.7m) and 8 (816023 N & 603383 E (elev. 211.4m) covering the left side of the downstream were also more or less uniform in their species composition and appearance. The shrubs encountered were *Ricinus communis*, *Phyllanthus reticulata*, *Solanium erianthum*, *S. torvum*, *Corchorus olitorius*, *Sida rhombifolia*, *Malvastrum coromandelianum*, *Nicotianum tabacum*, *Jathropha curcas*, *Senna occidentalis*, *Abelmoschus esculentus* while *Morinda lucida*, *Musa sp*, *Carica papaya* were the tree species documented on both transects. Other were weeds such as *Boerhavia diffusa*, *B. coccinea*, *B. erecta*, *Spermococe sp*, *Alternanthera sessilis*, *A. pungens*, *Amaranthus spinosus*, *Heliotropium indicum*, *Ipomoea asarifolia*, *I. mauritiana*, *Gomphrena celosioides*, *Hyptis suaveolensis*, *Commelina benghalensis*, *Luffa cylindrica*, *Colocasia esculenta*, *Colocynthis citrullus*, while *Panicum maximum*, *Axonopus compressus* and *Cymbopogon citratus* were the grasses recorded on the transect.

The study area is naturally rainforest vegetation presently rated as low sensitivity area where development can proceed with little ecological impact due to urban expansion and activities. This site is mostly occupied by weeds, grasses and a few shrubs and trees.

Ninety-six species were documented in this study consisting of 10 trees (9%), 23 shrubs (24%), 54 herbs (58%), 6 grasses (67) and 3 sedges (2%) (Table1). Most of the trees and shrubs were found on a farmland located northwest of the bridge while a few others were scattered all over the project site. Most of the species encountered on the site are non-timber forest resources except *Gmelina arborea* (Table 1). However, a few species mostly weeds and grasses are useful as food or medicine. For the wet season study, there were no significant changes observed in the vegetation of the area. However, unlike it was observed for the dry season study, *Saccharium sp* and *Ipomoea spp* are the most prominent species documented (Table 1). The most prominent plants with their Relative Importance Values (RIV) are *Saccharium sp* (2.7%), *Ipomoea mauritiana* (2.1%), *Ipomoea involucrata* (1.8%), *Ipomoea asarifolia* (1.5%), *Alternanthera sessilis* (1.4%), *Biden pilosa* (1.4%), *Aerva lanata* (1.0%), *Gomphrena celosioides* (1.0%), *Boerhavia diffusa* (0.7%), *Boerhavia erecta* (0.6%), *Phyllanthus niruri* (0.6%), *Commelina benghalensis* (0.6%), *Lagenaria breviflorus* (0.6%), *Thaumatococcus daniellii* (0.6%), *Spermococe sp* (0.6%), *Mucuna sp* (0.6%), *Chromolaena odorata* (0.5%), *Abelmoschus esculentus* (0.5%), *Physalis angulata* (0.5%) (Table1). There were no endangered or threatened species encountered during the study.



Plate 5.2(a – d): Photograph showing the flora in the study site

Table 5.6: Species list of the Ogbere Moradeyo site.

S/no	Taxa	Common Names	Life form	Family	RIV%	Economic importance
1	<i>Azadiracta indica</i>	Neem	Tree	Meliaceae	0.1	Medicine
2	<i>Moringa oleifera</i>		Tree	Moringaceae	0.01	Medicine
3	<i>Gmelina arborea</i>	Melina	Tree	Verbenaceae	0.1	Timber
4	<i>Morinda lucida</i>		Tree	Rubiaceae	0.1	Medicine
5	<i>Ficus exasperata</i>	Sandpaper	Tree	Moraceae	0.2	Medicine
6	<i>Elaeis guineensis</i>	Oil palm	Tree	Palmae	0.1	Food/medicine
7	<i>Carica papaya</i>	Pawpaw	Tree	Caricaceae	0.1	Food/medicine
8	<i>Musa sapientum</i>	Banana	Tree	Musaceae	0.1	Food/medicine
9	<i>Trema orientalis</i>		Tree	Ulmaceae	0.5	Medicine
10	<i>Manihot esculenta</i>	Cassava	Shrub	Euphobiaceae	0.1	Food
11	<i>Lantana camara</i>		Shrub	Euphobiaceae	0.2	Medicine
12	<i>Jathropha curca</i>		Shrub	Euphorbiaceae	0.2	Medicine
13	<i>Triumfetta cordifolia</i>	Bur weed	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.2	Weed/medicine
14	<i>Ocimum gratissimum</i>		Shrub	Labiatae	0.1	Medicine
15	<i>Nicotiana tabacum</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.2	Medicine
16	<i>Datura metel</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.1	Weed/medicine
17	<i>Urena lobata</i>	Hibiscus bur	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.1	Weed
18	<i>Senna hirta</i>		Shrub	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.3	Medicine
19	<i>Solanium erianthum</i>		Shrub	Solanaceae	0.2	Medicine
20	<i>Solanium torvum</i>	Prickly solanium	Shrub	Solanaceae	0.1	Medicine
21	<i>Solanium nigrum</i>	Black night shade	Shrub	Solanaceae	0.1	Medicine
22	<i>Senna occidentalis</i>	Coffee senna	Shrub	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.1	Medicine
23	<i>Senna alata</i>		Shrub	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.2	Medicine
24	<i>Lawsonia inermis</i>	Henna	Shrub	Lythraceae	0.1	Medicine
25	<i>Gossypium arboreum</i>	Cotton plant	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.03	Medicine
26	<i>Ricinus communis</i>	Castol oil	Shrub	Euphobiaceae	0.1	Medicine
27	<i>Capsicum sp</i>	Pepper	Shrub	Solanaceae	0.01	Food
28	<i>Chromolaena odorata</i>	Siam weed	Shrub	Asteraceae	0.5	Weed/medicine
29	<i>Sida acuta</i>	Broom weed	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.2	Weed/medicine
30	<i>Sida rhombifolia</i>	Wire weed	Shrub	Malvaceae	0.3	Weed/medicine
31	<i>Senna obtusifolia</i>		Shrub	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.2	Medicine
32	<i>Gomphrena celosioides</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	2.2	Weed
33	<i>Tridax procumbens</i>	Coat button	Herb	Compositae	0.6	Weed/medicine
34	<i>Desmodium scorpiurus</i>	Begger weed	Herb	Leguminosae	0.5	Weed
35	<i>Urelia tuberosa</i>		Herb	Asteraceae	0.4	Weed
36	<i>Ageratum conyzoides</i>	Goat weed	Herb	Compositae	0.3	Weed/medicine
37	<i>Cleome rutidosperma</i>	Asian pider flower	Herb	Capparidaceae	0.1	Weed
38	<i>Phyllanthus niruri</i>	Stone breaker	Herb	Euphorbiaceae	0.6	Weed/medicine
39	<i>Trianthema portulacastrum</i>		Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.1	Weed/medicine
40	<i>Emilia coccinea</i>	Emilia	Herb	Compositae	0.1	Weed
41	<i>Celosia agentia</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	0.4	Food/medicine
42	<i>Amaranthus spinosus</i>	Spiny amaranth	Herb	Amaranthaceae	0.3	Weed
43	<i>Vernonia amygdalina</i>	Bitter leaf	Herb	Compositae	0.1	Weed
44	<i>Alternanthera sessilis</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	1.4	Weed
45	<i>Amaranthus hispidus</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	0.1	Weed
46	<i>Synedrella nodiflora</i>		Herb	Compositae	0.2	Weed/medicine
47	<i>Ipomoea involucrata</i>		Herb	Convulvulaceae	2.0	Weed/food
48	<i>Ipomoea triloba</i>		Herb	Convulvulaceae	1.1	Weed/food
49	<i>Ipomoea mauritiana</i> Jacq.		Herb	Convulvulaceae	2.1	Weed
50	<i>Ipomoea asarifolia</i>		Herb	Convulvulaceae	1.5	Weed
51	<i>Talinum triangulare</i>	Water leaf	Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.2	Food
52	<i>Laportea aestuan</i>	Tropical nettle	Herb	Urticaceae	0.9	Weed/medicine
53	<i>Laportea ovalifolia</i>	Stinging nettle	Herb	Urticaceae	0.3	Weed/medicine
54	<i>Corchorus aestuan</i>		Herb	Malvaceae	0.5	Weed/medicine
55	<i>Corchorus olitorius</i>		Herb	Malvaceae	0.3	Weed/medicine
56	<i>Centrosema pubescens</i>		Climber	Leguminosae- Papilionoideae	0.4	Medicine
57	<i>Scoparia dulcis</i>	Sweet broom weed	Herb	Scrophulariaceae	0.2	Weed/medicine
58	<i>Heliotropium indicum</i>	Cock comb	Herb	Boraginaceae	0.7	Medicine

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

S/no	Taxa	Common Names	Life form	Family	RIV%	Economic importance
59	<i>Boerhavia diffusa</i>	Red spiderling	Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.6	Weed
60	<i>Boerhavia erecta</i>		Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.7	Weed
61	<i>Boerhavia coccinea</i>	Tarvine	Herb	Nyctaginaceae	0.7	Weed
62	<i>Dioscorea sp</i>	Yam	Herb	Dioscoreaceae	0.1	Food/medicine
63	<i>Malvastrum coromandelianum</i>	False mallow	Herb	Malvaceae	0.3	Weed
64	<i>Luffa cylindrica</i>	Sponge	Herb	Cucurbitaceae	0.4	Weed/medicine
65	<i>Colocasia esculenta</i>	Cocoyam	Herb	Araceae	0.2	Food/medicine
66	<i>Vigna unguiculata</i>	Beans	Herb	Leguminosae-Papilionoideae	0.2	Food/medicine
67	<i>Mimosa pudica</i>	Sensitive plant	Herb	Leguminosae-Papilionoideae	0.3	Weed
68	<i>Commelina benghalensis</i>	Tropical spidermont	Herb	Commelinaceae	0.6	Weed
69	<i>Launaea taraxacifolia</i>		Herb	Urticaaceae	0.4	Weed
70	<i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i>	Okra	Herb	Malvaceae	0.5	Food/medicine
71	<i>Physalis angulata</i>	Goose berry	Herb	Solanaceae	0.5	Weed/medicine
72	<i>Tithonia diversifolia</i>		Herb	Asteraceae	0.4	Medicine
73	<i>Aerva lanata</i>		Herb	Amaranthaceae	1.0	Weed
74	<i>Abutilon mauritianum</i>		Herb	Malvaceae	0.1	Medicine
75	<i>Colocynthis citrullus</i>	Melon	Herb	Cucurbitaceae	0.7	Food/medicine
76	<i>Abrus precatorius</i>		Climber	Leguminosae-	0.4	Medicine
77	<i>Lagenaria breviflorus</i>	Wild colocynth	Herb	Cucurbitaceae	0.5	Weed
78	<i>Basella alba</i>		Climber	Basellaceae	0.4	Food/medicine
79	<i>Solanum lycopersicon</i>	Tomatoes	Herb	Solanaceae	0.2	Food
80	<i>Croton lobata</i>		Herb	Euphorbiaceae	0.4	Weed
81	<i>Acalypha fimbriata</i>	Copper leaf plant	Herb	Euphorbiaceae	0.1	Weed
82	<i>Mucuna sp</i>		Crawler	Leguminosae-	0.6	Weed
83	<i>Portulaca oleracea</i>	Common purslane	Herb	Portulacaea	0.2	Weed
84	<i>Panicum maximum</i>	Guinea grass	Grass	Gramineae	0.4	Weed
85	<i>Cyperus sp</i>		Sedge	Cyperaceae	0.2	Weed
86	<i>Cyperus iria</i>		Sedge	Cyperaceae	0.3	Weed
87	<i>Mariscus alternifolius</i>		Sedge	Cyperaceae	0.2	Weed
88	<i>Setaria barbata</i>	Bristle foxtail	Grass	Gramineae	0.1	Weed
89	<i>Eragrostis tenella</i>	Feathery love grass	Grass	Gramineae	0.1	Weed
90	<i>Cymbopogon citratus</i>	Tea leaf	Grass	Gramineae	0.1	Weed/medicine
91	<i>Saccharium officinarum</i>	Surgar cane	Grass	Graminae	0.4	Food/medicine
92	<i>Saccharium sp</i>		Grass	Graminae	2.7	Medicine
93	<i>Biden pilosa</i>		Herb	Asteraceae	1.4	Weed/medicine
94	<i>Spermocoe sp</i>		Herb	Scrophulariaceae	0.6	Weed
95	<i>Phyllanthus reticulata</i>		Shrub	Euphorbiaceae	0.2	Weed/medicine
96	<i>Cocos nucifera</i>	Coconut	Tree	Musaceae	0.1	Food

5.2.1 Microbiology

The Total Coliform Counts per ml of the surface water and soil samples analyzed for dry and wet are shown in Table 5. Generally, total coliform counts for the surface water of the stream in the project area ranged from 1.3×10^3 cfu/ml to 3×10^5 cfu/ml. While the soil samples total coliform count were ranged 1.3×10^3 cfu/ml to 3×10^5 cfu/ml Table 5.7 – 5.8. The total coliform test is considered an indicator, since the presence of bacteria indicates the possibility, that disease organisms may also be present in water. When total coliforms are absent there is a very low probability of disease organisms being present in the water. The ability of the total coliform test to reliably predict the bacterial safety of water relative to the hundreds of possible diseases is critical since it is impossible, in a practical sense, to frequently check for every type of disease causing organism. These organisms are also prolific in the soil.

Table 5.7: Water Microbiology (Dry Season)

Coliform Count	Season	10 ⁻¹	10 ⁻³	CFU/ML 10 ⁻¹	CFU/ML10 ⁻³
SW1 (Downstream)	Dry	96	32	9.6 x 10 ³	3.2 x 10 ³
	Wet	5	1	5.0 x 10 ³	1.0 x 10 ⁵
SW2 (Midstream)	Dry	78	24	7.8 x 10 ³	2.4 x 10 ⁴
	Wet	13	3	1.3 x 10 ³	3.0 x 10 ⁵
SW3 (Upstream)	Dry	108	18	1.08 x 10 ⁴	1.8 x 10 ⁵
	Wet	7	1	7.0 x 10 ³	1.0 x 10 ⁵

Cfu - Colony Forming Unit

Table 5.8: Soil Microbiology

Coliform Count	Season	10 ⁻³	10 ⁻⁵	CFU/ML 10 ⁻³	CFU/ML10 ⁻⁵
TS1	Dry	23	15	2.3 x 10 ⁴	1.5 x 10 ⁵
	Wet	NG	NG	NG	NG
SS1	Dry	15	11	1.5 x 10 ⁴	1.1 x 10 ⁵
	Wet	NG	NG	NG	NG
TS2	Dry	38	6	3.8 x 10 ⁵	6 x 10 ⁶
	Wet	NG	NG	NG	NG
SS2	Dry	12	8	1.2 x 10 ⁴	8 x 10 ⁵
	Wet	NG	NG	NG	NG
TS3	Dry	26	12	3.8 x 10 ⁵	6 x 10 ⁴
	Wet	NG	NG	NG	NG
SS3	Dry	17	7	1.7 x 10 ⁴	7 x 10 ³
	Wet	NG	NG	NG	NG

Cfu - Colony Forming Unit; NG – No growth

5.2.3 Wild Life

5.2.3.1 Fauna Resources

The species mostly seen at the site are the reptiles which include Lizard e.g. *Agama agama* and *Furcifer pardalis*. Crack and broken fences at the site provide prevailing conducive niche for the herpetology species to thrive. A total number of four species of avi-fauna were sampled at the site, ranging from different families. The aves were sparsely distributed and species mostly found are the pigeon, Dove, Chicken and Fowl (Table 5.9). Most of the species are classified as lower risk.

Six families were recorded using both direct and indirect sampling methods. Most of them are not resident species due to precarious habitat condition. These are Bat, Rat, Squirrel, Goat and Dog (Table 5.9). Thirteen fauna species including 5 Mammalia (38%), 4 Reptilia (31%) and 4 Aves (31%) were documented from the project site (Table 5.9). The most prominent fauna and their Relative Importance value (RIV) are *Gallus gallus domesticus* (1.7%), *Rattus rattus* (1.6%), *Agama agama* (1.6%), *Canis lupus familiaris* (1.3%), Dove (1.3%) and *Furcifer pardalis* (1.2%) (Table 5.9). There were no endangered fauna species encountered in the project site.



a: Showing *Agama agama* (Lizard); b: Showing *Capra aegagrus hircus* (Goat)
c. Showing *Eriophora sp* (Spider), d: Showing *Gallus gallus domesticus* (Chicken)

Plate 5.3(a – d): Photograph showing the fauna in the study site

Table 5.9: Fauna species list of the Ogbere-Moradeyo project site.

S/NO	Animal Name	Class	Scientific Name	RIV(%)
1	Bat	Mammalia	<i>Chiroptera sp</i>	0.9
2	Rat	Mammalia	<i>Rattus rattus</i>	1.6
3	Squirrel	Mammalia	<i>Sciurus sp</i>	0.3
4	Goat	Mammalia	<i>Capra aegagrus hircus</i>	0.9
5	Dog	Mammalia	<i>Canis lupus familiaris</i>	1.3
6	Pigeon	Bird/Aves	<i>Columba livia</i>	0.3
7	Dove	Bird/Aves	<i>Zenaida sp</i>	1.3
8	Chicken	Bird/Aves	<i>Gallus gallus domesticus</i>	1.7
9	Fowl	Bird/Aves	<i>Francolinus sp</i>	0.8
10	Lizard	Reptilia	<i>Agama agama</i>	1.6
11	Lizard	Reptilia	<i>Varanus niloticus</i>	0.8
12	Lizard	Reptilia	<i>Crotaphytus sp</i>	0.4
13	Chameleon	Reptilia	<i>Furcifer pardalis</i>	1.2

5.3 Waste Management

5.3.1 Waste Management Practice

The waste generated within Ibadan metropolis comprises mainly of leaves, paper, food waste, tins, glass wares, building construction waste and rags. This is because Ibadan is located in the heart of a rich agricultural land and has a large old and unplanned section. Generally, wastes are being dumped indiscriminately in the city by the populace; in several part of the city wastes are dumped on side drains, roads, streams, canals, open land spaces and bushes. This practice has contributed to the frequent occurrence of flooding in the city. Government has made some efforts to clean up the city through Oyo State Waste Management Authority (OYOSWMA) but there is need for more action to be taken.

5.4 Socio-economics

5.4.1 Social Organisation

The people are predominantly Yoruba. The social organisation revolves around community leaders including the traditional ruler, Community Development Associations (CDA) executives and other opinion leaders. Thus, the issue of the bridge and its attendant impacts on the community are taken up by any or the three groups. This was clearly revealed during the administration of questionnaires and interviews in which members of CDAs participated actively.

5.4.2 Infrastructural Facilities

Major complaint in the community was inadequacy and non-functional infrastructural facilities. The community has some basic infrastructural and social facilities including electricity and roads but they were ineffective hence source of water for domestic use is mainly from wells and boreholes. The bad state of these facilities was obvious during the on-the-spot assessments in the community and during the interactions in various fora that were held with the community members.

5.4.3 Demography

Ibadan experienced geometrical increase in population between 1851 and 1921. By 1856 the population was estimated at 60,000 which rose to over 200,000 in 1890, 238,094 in 1921, and 386,359 in 1931. The 1991 census in Nigeria put the population at 1,222,570 with a density of 475.11 persons per square kilometer. Its population is estimated to be about 2,559,853 people according to the 2006 estimates. Its projected population by 2010, using 3.2 percent growth rate, is about 2,893,137 (See Table 5.10 and 11 below).

Table 5.10: Distribution of the population in the 11 LGAs of Ibadan

S/N	LGA	Growth rate	2006 Census			2006-2012 (March)		
		March 2006 1991-2006	Male	Female	Total	Total	Male	Female
1	Ibadan NE	1.29	163,844	167,600	331,444	358,043	176,993	181,050
2	Ibadan N	0.13	152,608	155,511	308,119	310,600	153,837	156,763
3	Ibadan NW	0.28	75,410	78,619	154,029	156,661	76,699	79,963
4	Ibadan SE	1.16	130,334	136,123	266,457	285,579	139,687	145,892
5	Ibadan SW	0.15	139,622	143,476	283,098	285,670	140,891	144,780
6	Akinyele	2.88	105,594	106,217	211,811	251,808	125,534	126,274
7	Egbeda	5.47	137,527	146,116	283,643	393,879	190,976	202,903
8	Ido	4.63	52,465	51,622	104,087	137,440	69,276	68,163
9	Lagelu	4.11	74,220	73,913	148,133	204,083	102,253	101,830
10	Ona Ara	5.37	130,615	134,956	265,571	366,470	180,240	186,230
11	Oluyole	5.57	102,371	101,090	203,461	284,255	143,022	141,233

Source: Federal Republic of Nigeria official gazette of 2nd February 2009 No. 2 Vol. 96.

Table 5.11: The population growth of Ibadan (1856-2010)

Year	Population
1856	60,000
1890	200,000
1921	238,094
1931	386,359
1991	1,222,570
2006	2,550,593
2010	2,893,137

Source: Wahab (2011)

5.4.3 Economic activities

Ibadan is located at a strategic location on the operational railway route in the Southern region connecting Lagos to Kano in the North of Nigeria. It is a major trade stop for traders who trade in cassava, cocoa, cotton, timber, rubber and palm oil. The main industries in the area include the processing of agricultural products; tobacco processing and cigarette (manufacture); flour mills, leather-working and furniture-making. There is abundance of clay, kaolin and aquamarine in its environs, and there are several cattle ranches, a dairy farm as well as a commercial abattoir in Ibadan. Table 5.12 below lists the economic activities in Ibadan city.

Table 5.12: Economic activities in Ibadan

Agricultural products	Cottage Industry	Other industries/Institutes	Tourist attractions
Yams	Cotton spinning	Cannery	Ibadan University Zoo
Corn (Maize)	Weaving	Brewery	Agodi Zoological Garden
Cassava (manioc)	Dyeing	Publishing	
Beans	Leather working (sheep and goat skins)	Tobacco-processing	
Millet	Wood carving	Wood and steel furniture	
Plantain	Mat making	Motor vehicle assembly plant	
Tobacco		International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)	
Cocoa		Cocoa Research Institute of Nigeria (CRIN)	
Palm oil and Palm Kernels		Federal Research Institute of Nigeria (FRIN)	
Cotton			
Kola nuts			
Indigo			
Fruits			

5.4.4 Solid waste generation

There are 4 dumpsites located at the cardinal points of Ibadan city. These dumpsites are Lapite, Ajakanga, Aba-Eku and Awotan (Table 5.13 below).

Table 5.13: Dumpsite Areas in Ibadan

Cardinal points	Name	Size (Hectares)
North	Lapite	9
South	Ajakanga	20
East	Aba-Eku	20
West	Awotan	50

Source: Official information by Oyo State Waste Management Authority

The solid waste composition in Ibadan comprises leaves, paper, food waste, tins, glass and rags. This is because Ibadan is located in the heart of a rich agricultural land and has a large old and unplanned section.

5.4.4 Socio-economic Characteristics of Respondents

Male and female respondents were 56 and 44 percent respectively. Only 38 percent of the respondents were in their active productive age of between 21 and 40 years of age. A sizeable percentage (26%) of them was more than 61 year of age. Hence, majority of them are above the age of forty. Consequently, more than two third of the respondent were married, just as only a few (18%) were still single and never married. Approximately forty percent of them has completed secondary school education and another eight percent has post-secondary school education. Those who were educated up to primary school education constitutes 26 percent. Occupationally, they were engaged in trading (37%), artisan (25%) and professional job (11%); just as about nine percent were retired. Those who earned between N10,000 and N20,000 as monthly income were 38%, while those with between N20,000 and N30,000 as monthly income were (14%) and more than 13 percent of them earned above N60,000 per month. More than 80 percent of the respondents have lived in the community for at least seven years. Their sources of energy for lighting cut across four important alternatives: IBEDC national grid (31%), private generator (26.4%), hurricane lamp (23.4%) and hurricane lamp (19%). However, kerosene (66.2%) and firewood (19%) were their major energy source for cooking. About 43 percent of them disposed their waste by burning and 30 percent disposed theirs through the organised private waste collectors; but marked percentage (12%) of them used the open dump. Forty-two percent of them own a private motorcycle and twenty-eight percent has car for transporting their family member. Motorcycle, perhaps commercial was however, the most frequently patronised mode of transportation, although some of them patronises car in 17% of the times.

Table 5.14: Socio-economic Characteristics of Respondents

Variable	Options	Frequency	percentage
Gender of Respondent	Male	88	55.7
	Female	70	44.3
	Total	158	100.0
Age	<21 years	12	8.5
	21-30 years	19	13.4
	31-40 years	35	24.6
	41-50 years	23	16.2
	51-60 years	16	11.3
	Above 61 years	37	26.1
	Total	142	100.0
Marital Status	Single/Never Married	28	18.1
	Married	116	74.8
	Separated	1	0.6
	Divorced	0	0.0
	Widow	10	6.5
	Total	155	100.0
Highest Education	No Formal	17	
	Primary School Not Completed	4	2.5
	Primary School Completed	38	24.1
	Secondary School Not Completed	22	13.9
	Secondary School Completed	63	39.9
	Post Secondary Education	13	8.2
	Koranic Education	1	0.6

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

Variable	Options	Frequency	percentage
	Other (specify)	0	0.0
	Total	158	100.0
Occupation	Civil servants	7	4.6
	Farming	1	0.7
	Fishing	0	0.0
	Artisan	39	25.5
	Trading	56	36.6
	Professional	17	11.1
	Retired	14	9.2
	Unemployed	8	5.2
	Others Specify	11	7.2
	Total	153	100.0
Estimated Monthly income	<₦10,000	11	12.4
	₦10,000-20,000	34	38.2
	₦20,001-30,000	13	14.6
	₦30,001-40,000	10	11.2
	₦40,001-50,000	5	5.6
	₦50,001-60,000	4	4.5
	Above ₦60,000	12	13.5
	Total	89	100.0
How long have you lived in this community (Years)'	1-3	9	6.6
	4-6	17	12.4
	7-10	23	16.8
	11-20	24	17.5
	21-30	28	20.4
	Above 30	36	26.3
	Total	137	100.0
Energy source for lighting used by household	Hurricane Lamp	52	19.0
	Rechargeable Lamp	64	23.4
	Private Generators	72	26.4
	IBEDC (National Grid)	85	31.1
Energy for cooking	Firewood	39	18.8
	Charcoal	20	9.7
	Kerosine	137	66.2
	Gas	9	4.3
	Electricity	2	1.0
	Saw dust	0	0.0
Waste disposal	Burying	1	0.6
	Busy	3	1.8
	Burning	73	42.7
	Open dump	21	12.3
	Organised Collection by private organisation	51	29.8
	Organised Collection by government	6	3.5
	Dumped in the nearby river channel	12	7.0

Variable	Options	Frequency	percentage
	Dumped in the nearby gutter	4	2.3
Sort of transport family own	Bicycle	8	7.6
	Motorcycle	44	41.9
	Tricycle	2	1.9
	Car	29	27.6
	Truck	1	1.0
	Bus	5	4.8
	Others, Specify	16	15.2
	Total	105	100.0
Mode of transport frequently use	Bicycle	4	3
	Motorcycle	84	56
	Tricycle	4	3
	Car	25	17
	Truck	2	1
	Bus	14	9
	Others, Specify	17	11
		Total	150

5.4.5 Characteristics of Building (House) and Neighbourhood

Forty-two percent and forty-one percent of the respondents lived in bungalow and one room apartment sort of housing respectively. The rest of them lived in self contain, detached and semidetached accommodation. A half of the houses were built with plastered cement block and 21 percent were built with cement block. Sizeable percentage of the houses (15%) were also built with plastered brick/mud. The main source of drinking water was the protected dug well (63%). Definitely, 37 percent of drinking water came from other sources like, rain water collection (9.4%), unprotected dug well (8.7%), public tap (7.4%), borehole with pump (6%) and others (5.4%). More than half of the respondents used pit latrine as toilet facility and 40 percent used flush or pour flush toilets but a few used the bush. Some of them think that the road network to the community was in a poor state, but 20 percent of them were of the view that the roads are fair. Two third of the respondents said that the roads within the community was poor, but 20 percent of them also said the roads within the community were fair. More than half of the respondents were of the view that the condition of the schools was poor, but 32 percent of them opined that the condition of the schools was fair. Majority of the respondents seems to be unsatisfied with the condition of public health institutions in the community as 65 percent and 32 percent of them think that the health institution are either poor or fair respectively. Three quarter of respondents considered potable water to be in a poor state. Almost all the respondents said that public electricity was poor with the exception of the ten percent who said otherwise. Both communication facilities and public recreation facilities were adjudged to be in poor condition by more than 70 percent of the respondents.

Table 5.15: Characteristics of Building (House) and Neighbourhood

Variable	Options	Frequency	Percentage
Sort of housing does your household live	Bungalow	66	41.8
	Duplex	0	0.0
	Detached	9	5.7
	Semidetached	5	3.2
	One room apartment	65	41.1
	Self-contain	13	8.2

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

Variable	Options	Frequency	Percentage
	Total	158	100.0
Type of materials used for your house	Wood/Wood log	0	0.0
	Brick/Mud	12	7.7
	Cement Block	33	21.2
	Plastered brick/mud	24	15.4
	Plastered cement block	86	55.1
	Any other, specify	1	0.6
	Total	156	100.0
Source of drinking water for members of HH	Public tap	11	7.4
	Borehole with pump	9	6.0
	Protected dug well	94	63.1
	Rainwater collection	14	9.4
	Bottled water	0	0.0
	Unprotected dug well	13	8.7
	Other	8	5.4
Total	149	100.0	
Toilet facility do members of HH usually use	Flush or pour flush toilet	61	39.6
	Pit latrine	87	56.5
	Bucket toilet	1	0.6
	Bush	5	3.2
	Others, specify	0	0.0
	Total	154	100.0
Roads to the community	Good	16	10.1
	Fair	32	20.3
	Poor	110	69.6
	Total	158	100.0
Roads within the community	Good	8	5.1
	Fair	31	19.6
	Poor	119	75.3
	Total	158	100.0
Schools in the community	Good	9	5.7
	Fair	50	31.6
	Poor	99	62.7
	Total	158	100.0
Public Health Institutions	Good	6	3.8
	Fair	50	31.6
	Poor	102	64.6
	Total	158	100.0
Potable Water	Good	3	1.9
	Fair	37	23.4
	Poor	118	74.7
	Total	158	100.0
Public Electricity	Good	2	1.3
	Fair	15	9.5
	Poor	141	89.2

Variable	Options	Frequency	Percentage
	Total	158	100.0
Communication facilities	Good	6	3.8
	Fair	82	51.9
	Poor	70	44.3
	Total	158	100.0
Public recreation facilities	Good	4	2.5
	Fair	33	20.9
	Poor	121	76.6
	Total	158	100.0

5.4.6 Flood Impacts

Flood has washed away the road and in some cases cut off the road completely. The culvert has also collapsed and washed off. The multiplier effect on accessibility to the community was visible to the degree that movement was hindered and access completely blocked. Again, socio-economic aspects of electricity and livelihoods have been high negative impact. Almost every member in the community were significantly affected, but the children and handicapped were mostly affected.

Table 5.16: Flood Impacts

Variable	Options	Frequency	Percentage			
Impact of the flood event on road infrastructure	Wash the road away	92	58.2			
	Cause pot holes	25	15.8			
	Cut off the road completely	40	25.3			
	Other	1	0.6			
	Total	158	100.0			
Impact of the flood event on bridge/culvert infrastructure	Wash off the bridge	54	34.6			
	Collapsed the bridge	91	58.3			
	Undermine/Weaken the bridge	11	7.1			
	Others, Specify	0	0.0			
	Total	156	100.0			
Impact of the flood event on accessibility to the community	Hinders movement	70	45.8			
	Block access completely	50	32.7			
	Block access for some time	24	15.7			
	Block vehicular movement	8	5.2			
	Others specify	1	0.7			
	Total	153	100.0			
Socio-economic aspects	Highly Negative		Negative		No Effect	
	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage
Livelihoods	90	58.4	40	26.0	24	15.6
Assets	77	50.0	51	33.1	26	16.9
Housing	81	52.3	41	26.5	33	21.3
Health	71	45.5	44	28.2	41	26.3
Education	75	48.4	48	31.0	32	20.6
Production/productivity	81	52.3	53	34.2	21	13.5
Income earning/profit	96	61.9	37	23.9	22	14.2
Electricity supply	100	64.5	30	19.4	25	16.1
Access to safe water source	81	51.9	44	28.2	31	19.9

Ease of movement	95	60.9	40	25.6	21	13.5
Displacement	78	50.3	38	24.5	39	25.2
Ease of access to neighbouring communities	93	60.4	40	26.0	21	13.6

Category of people	Affected		Less Affected		No Difference	
	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage
Children	150	94.9	3	1.9	5	3.2
Youth	143	91.1	10	6.4	4	2.5
Adult	148	94.3	5	3.2	4	2.5
The Edlerly	149	94.9	4	2.5	4	2.5
Women	147	93.6	6	3.8	4	2.5
The Handicapped	151	96.2	2	1.3	4	2.5

5.4.6 Anticipated Positive and Negative Impact of the Proposed project

Half of the respondents are very aware of the project, although thirty-five percent are not aware of the project. To a large extent, the project will increase employment as well as business opportunities. In a way, there is likelihood of pressure on existing infrastructure and of influx of population. Okada transport businesses will improve significantly, just as tricycle operators and car/bus transporter will equally witness improvement.

Table 5.17: Anticipated Positive and Negative Impact of the Proposed project

Variable	Options	Frequency	Percentage
Level of awareness about the project in the community	Very aware	78	50
	Moderately aware	24	15
	Not aware	55	35
	Total	157	100
Positive Impacts	Increase in employment opportunity	93	36.9
	Increase in land price	23	9.1
	More value for local product	22	8.7
	Better infrastructure Facility	24	9.5
	Increase in business opportunity	90	35.7
Negative Impacts	Pressure on existing infrasturcture	53	43.1
	Influx of population	52	42.3
	Conflict with outsiders	7	5.7
	Increase in antisocial elements	11	8.9
Effect of the project on okada riders	Improve their business	135	85.4
	Reduce their business	10	6.3
	Will have not effect	13	8.2
	Total	158	100.0
Effect of the project on tricycle operator	Improve their business	122	77.7
	Reduce their business	22	14.0
	Will have no effect	13	8.3
	Total	157	100.0
Effect of the project on car/bus drivers	Improve their business	119	76.3
	Reduce their business	25	16.0
	Will have no effect	12	7.7
	Total	156	100.0

5.4.7 Effect of the Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert Rehabilitation Project

Ogbere Moradeyo is a slum community with huge population. Ogbere Moradeyo culvert provides critical access route to the community. Whereas the reconstruction of the Ogbere Moradeyo culvert is a welcome development, Tables 5.18 and 5.19 present the possible effect of the reconstruction project while it is ongoing. Table 5.20 presents respondents coping strategies during periods of flood.

Table 5.18: Effect of the Ogbere Moradeyo Culvert Rehabilitation Project

Category of people	Affected		Less Affected		No Difference	
	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage
Children	117	74.5	15	9.6	25	15.9
Youth	111	71.2	20	12.8	25	16.0
Adult	107	68.6	24	15.4	25	16.0
Elderly	116	74.4	15	9.6	25	16.0
Women	109	69.9	22	14.1	25	16.0
Handicapped	113	72.4	16	10.3	27	17.3

Respondents indicated that children (74.5%), the elderly (74.4%), handicapped (72.4%), youth (71.2%) and women (69.9%) will be affected by the reconstruction project. Children, the elderly and handicapped are likely to be more affected by movement impairment. Likewise, youths who constitute the bulk of the working population—especially working as artisans and commercial motorcycle riders could have their operations affected.

Table 5.19: Specific Effect of Ogbere Moradeyo Rehabilitation Project

Variable	Options	Frequency	Percentage
The project will affected School Children by:	Stop them from going to school	51	33.8
	Make them go late to school	59	39.1
	Can cause injury while going to	5	3.3
	Make them return late from school	0	0.0
	Have no effect	36	23.8
	Total	151	100.0
The project will affected Elderly by:	Disrupt their movement	101	66.4
	Cause injury	13	8.6
	Disallow relatives from visiting	3	2.0
	Have no effect	35	23.0
	Total	152	100.0
The project will affected Pregnant Women by:	Deny access to ante natal clinic	88	57.5
	Cause delivery at home	26	17.0
	Cause injury	4	2.6
	Have no effect	35	22.9
	Total	153	100.0
The project will affected Handicap/visually impaired by:	Impaired movement	98	64.5
	Cause injury	18	11.8
	Have no effect	36	23.7
	Total	152	100.0

Respondents indicated that the reconstruction project will stop children from going to school (33.8%), make children arrive school late (39.1%), disrupt the movement of the elderly (66.4%), impair the movement of the handicapped (64.55) and deny pregnant women access to antenatal care (57.5%).

During flooding periods, respondents adopt diverse coping strategies – some of which are effective, while others are ineffective. Hence 83.8% reported that they very effectively adopted low lifestyle standards in order to cope with the economic impact of flooding. This is an indication of self-reliance even in the face of adversity especially since reliance on neighbours/friends/relatives (40.1%) and government relief materials (82.9%) are not effective. Furthermore, respondents also indicated that staying in poor quality housing (55.3%), squatting (63.3%) and staying with neighbours/relations/friends (76.3%) is not effective. For their health needs, respondents relied very effectively on chemist shops (69.9%) and herbal alternatives (43.7%). Flooding disrupt children's schooling. Hence, respondents reported the abandoning school (60.4%), irregular school attendance (50.7%) and sending children to distant schools outside the community (42%) were not effective. Finally, respondents very effectively relied on well (69.9%) and rain (61.6%) for their water needs.

Table 5.20: Coping Strategies During Periods of Flood

Effect of Flood and culvert Collapse	Coping Strategies	Very Effective		Effective		Not Effective	
		Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage	Frequency	Percentage
Constrained access to means of livelihood	Adopt low profile living standard	129	83.8	14	9.1	11	7.1
	Rely on neighbours/friends/relation	19	12.5	72	47.4	61	40.1
	Rely on Government relief materials	12	7.9	14	9.2	126	82.9
Lack of access to economic assets	Rely on menial jobs	45	29.8	24	15.9	82	54.3
Damage to dwelling unit	Stay in poor quality housing	28	18.7	39	26.0	83	55.3
	Squatting	39	26.0	16	10.7	95	63.3
	Staying with neighbours/relations/friend	18	11.8	18	11.8	116	76.3
Constrained access to health facilities	Rely on chemist shops/drug vendors	107	69.9	28	18.3	18	11.8
	Rely on herbs /other traditional remedies	66	43.7	31	20.5	54	35.8
	Rely on religious homes/spiritual options	11	7.3	13	8.6	127	84.1
Constrained to access to education facilities	Children abandoned schooling	42	28.2	17	11.4	90	60.4
	Children sent to distant schools outside the community	61	40.7	26	17.3	63	42.0
	Irregular school attendance by children	47	30.9	28	18.4	77	50.7
Constrained access to improved water facility	Tanker supply/Water vendor	9	5.9	15	9.9	128	84.2
	Well	107	69.9	23	15.0	23	15.0
	Bore-hole	19	12.6	35	23.2	97	64.2
	Rain water	93	61.6	8	5.3	50	33.1
	River/Stream/Spring	8	5.3	8	5.3	135	89.4

5.4.8 Existing Organisations and Local Customs/Festivals in the Community

The existing organizations in the community include; Landlords/landladies associations in all the zones, Cooperative groups, Social clubs, Youth forum and Religious groups which participate in community development activities. On the other hand, there are also local customs/festivals in the community such as religious and social ceremonies which over the years has fostered the cohesion of the community.

5.4.8 Gender Relations

According to the participants at the Focus Group Discussion session which was also corroborated during the Community Risk Assessment exercise, the existing gender relations in the community are cordial and non-discriminatory. Women also have voice in community development activities. They assist financially, assist in waste management and they have been contributing and devoting their time to community development activities.

5.4.9 Mitigating Measures

Responses from the socio-economic survey showed that the perception of the negative impacts of the project on the socio-economic lives of the people will be minimal while the ameliorating effect of the project is a welcome development. The survey showed that the expectations from the people about the project is very high. Top on the list of the expectations is the solution to the issue of flooding and the ease of movement in the community.

CHAPTER 6

POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACTS

Table 6.1: Significant Potential Environmental Impacts

Project Phase	Positive	Negative
Pre-Construction		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient Air deterioration from release of dusts and gaseous emissions • Noise and Vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment • Vegetation loss from land clearing and preparation activities • Fauna Habitat alteration and displacement due to site clearing • Exposure of soil to erosion and loss of quality from devegetation • Generation of vegetal wastes, other cleared materials and construction wastes • Surface water contamination as a result of sediment run off from exposed soils
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Propagation of vegetal cover • Restoration of flora habitat • Ecological balance and conservation • Soil stabilization and regeneration 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ambient Air deterioration from release of dusts and gaseous emissions • Noise and Vibration from the use of machineries and motorized equipment • Soil erosion from exposure of soil to rain and wind • Slope instability arising from excavation in active areas • Predisposition of soil to erosion resulting from improper abandonment of borrow pit • Water pollution due to sedimentation and siltation from runoff from spoils • Soil contamination and loss of soil quality • Generation of spoils and other construction wastes • Underground water pollution from spillages & leakages from oil storage tanks. • Increased surface water run-off due to diversion during construction.
Operation/ Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced vulnerability to flooding hazards • Lesser vulnerability of people and property, • Improved disaster preparedness for adverse events; • Increased resilience of communities at risk of flooding, and the preservation of assets of households and businesses against flood risk • Improved solid waste management 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reoccurrence of flooding as a result of uncontrolled solid waste disposal in the stream or side drains causing blockage

Table 6.2: Significant Potential Social Impacts

Project Phase	Positive	Negative
Pre-Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment of local labour for site clearing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic congestion and increased risk of road traffic accidents and injuries • Risk of occupational accidents, injuries and .diseases
Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Employment of local labour for construction and vegetation activities 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Damage to existing underground public utility cables and pipes and disruption of services • Traffic congestion and increased risk of road traffic accidents and injuries • Health and safety risks associated with falls and drowning in improperly abandoned borrow pits • Risk of occupational accidents, injuries and diseases • HIV/AIDS and other STDs arising from the interactions amongst the workforce and the host community • Injuries from accidental discharge of construction materials during transportation to site • Social stress and disruptions due to lack of local labour
Operation/Maintenance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reduced mortality and morbidity from water related diseases • Diversification of livelihood and increased productivity. • Reduction in public spending on replacement and rehabilitation of infrastructure • Creation of employment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Occupational accidents and injuries • Risk of falls from unprotected culverts

CHAPTER 7

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

7.1 Mitigation Measures

Cost effective measures to prevent / reduce the negative impacts or enhance the positive impacts of the activities of the proposed construction project are proffered. These include practical measures to restore impaired features after project construction; proposal of changes in schedule of associated activities; recommendation of pollution abatement procedures at all times; environmental awareness programmes for construction and operational staff; contingency plan for responding to accidental events. The mitigation measures are summarized in Table 7.1.

The cost values of the mitigation / enhancement measures take into account the following among other characteristics and activities of the project: type and size of hydraulic structure, area of flow of stream/river, approach road length, length of total work area, extent of drain to be desilted and/or repaired if necessary.

7.2 Monitoring Plan

The monitoring plan provides the procedures and actions that recognize and analyze environmental and social changes consequent to the pre-construction, construction and operational phases of the project. The monitoring ensures that:

- (a) legal standards for environmental parameters are not exceeded
- (b) mitigation measures are implemented in the manner described in the ESMP
- (c) changes to baseline environmental and social conditions during the project activities are continually monitored
- (d) early warning of environmental and social damage is recognized so that action may be taken, if possible, to prevent or reduce the seriousness of the unwanted impact
- (e) corrective actions or new adaptive management programs are implemented, as required, if proposed mitigation measures are unable to reduce and/or eliminate potential project related impacts, or meet the predetermined level of performance

For effective monitoring, the following measures shall also be taken:

- Monitoring shall be conducted and/or supervised by Environmental and Social Specialists, IUFMP-PIU, and other relevant personnel and MDAs;
- Certified methods of measurements and sampling shall be employed;
- Measuring equipment shall be accurately calibrated;
- Quality control of sampling and measurements undertaken shall be ensured.

The monitoring plan is summarized in Table 7.1.

Table 7.1: Environmental and Social Mitigation and Monitoring Plan

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
PRE CONSTRUCTION PHASE									
1. Noise and vibration from the use of motorised vehicles and equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain equipment and machineries adequately to reduce their noise levels Fit machineries and heavy duty equipment with exhaust mufflers/silencers to minimize noise generation Avoid unnecessary idling of internal combustion engines 	• Contractor	400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise Levels (Not to exceed 90dB(A) Records of Equipment Maintenance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ Measurement Sighting Complaint Register 	Construction Site and surrounding area	Daily	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	100
2. Ambient air pollution from release of dusts and gaseous emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suppress dust emissions by appropriate methods such as spraying water on soil Maintain vehicles in good working condition Ensure exhaust fumes from vehicles conform to applicable National standards and specifications 	• Contractor	300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suspended Particulates (SPM), SO₂, NO_x, CO, THC Vehicle Exhaust Measurements Records of maintenance for all machineries and equipment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ Measurement 	Construction Site and surrounding area	Daily	Environmental specialist-IUFMP	100
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sighting 		Daily	Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	300
3. Vegetation loss from preparation activities such as land clearing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limit clearing strictly to necessary areas so as to minimize the destruction of 	• Contractor	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clearly Defined Boundaries % of Vegetal Density Loss/Vegetal cover Diversity of indigenous plant species No of micro habitats 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual Observation 	Construction Site	Once during site clearing and quarterly afterwards	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	300
4. Fauna habitat alteration due to site clearing.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Re vegetate areas likely to be impacted with indigenous 	• Contractor	150	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Diversity of indigenous and exotic 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual Estimate of Cover 	Construction Site	Once during site clearing	Environmental specialist-	100

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
	plant species immediately			plant species • No of micro habitats	• Framed Quadrants		and quarterly afterwards	IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	
5. Loss of soil quality from devegetation and erosion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Avoid removal of vegetation and trees to the extent possible • Protect all vegetation not required to be removed against damage • Re vegetate exposed soil quickly 	• Contractor	200	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • % of Vegetal Loss • Ratio of Natural/Cultivated Cover 	• Visual Estimate	Project area where vegetation was cleared	Once during site clearing and quarterly afterwards	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	100
6. Contamination of surface water as a result of runoff from exposed soils and construction spoils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install silt fences or other similar devices at strategic locations to prevent run-offs of sediment/silt to surface water • Define flood plain boundaries and pollutants of concern, and conduct resource inventory and information analysis. • Identify sensitive areas in order to protect surface water and prevent non-point source pollution. 	• Contractor	450	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Surface Water Quality (pH, TDS, TSS, BOD, COD, Turbidity, THC, Heavy Metals) 	• In-Situ/Laboratory Measurements	Discharge point, mid-stream & downstream	Once during Pre-Construction	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	300
7. Generation of spoils and other construction wastes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a Waste Management Plan (WMP) • Promote waste avoidance; reduction; reuse and recycling as applicable • Ensure proper handling, and disposal of wastes (especially contaminated 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractor / IUFMP / Environmental Consultant • Contractor 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 800 400 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractors Compliance to WMP • Waste Handling and Disposal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Visual Observation • Waste Tracking Report 	Construction Site	Weekly	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water	300

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
	soil, concrete, oils, grease, lubricants, metals, etc.)							Resources	300
8. Risk of road traffic accidents and injuries owing to dangerous bridge and road conditions and road diversion	• Develop a site specific HSE plan	• Contractor / IUFMP / Environmental Consultant	900	• Contractors Compliance • Workers Using PPE • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc)	• Routine Inspection • HSE Reports	Construction Site	During Pre-Construction	Oyo State Solid Waste Management Authority Environmental specialist-IUFMP; Federal Road Safety Commission and Oyo State Traffic Management Agency	-
9. Occupational and social hazards owing to inadequate road infrastructure	• Develop a site specific HSE plan	• IUFMP / Environmental Consultant	-	• Contractors Compliance • Workers Using PPE • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc)	• Routine Inspection • HSE Reports	Construction Site	Once during Pre-Construction	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	-
10. Risk of environmental diseases arising from indiscriminate waste disposal	• Develop a site specific HSE plan	• IUFMP / Environmental Consultant	-	• Contractors Compliance • Workers Using PPE • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc)	• Routine Inspection • HSE Reports	Construction Site	Once during Pre-Construction	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources Oyo State	-

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
11. Employment of local labour for site clearing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximize employment of local labour by ensuring the submission of statement of intent to employ local labour as a condition in the procurement document for the contractor. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of local labour used 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Log book 	Construction Site	Once during Pre-Construction	Ministry of Health IUFMP-Social Development Specialist	200
SUB TOTAL			3,550.00						1,700.00
CONSTRUCTION PHASE									
1. Noise and vibration from the use of motorised vehicles and equipment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain equipment and machineries adequately to reduce their noise levels Fit machineries and motorized equipment with exhaust mufflers/silencers to minimize noise generation Avoid unnecessary idling of internal combustion engines 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Noise Levels (Not to exceed 90dB(A) No of Complaints Records of Equipment Maintenance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ Measurement Sighting Complaint Register 	Construction Site and Surrounding area	Daily	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	200
2. Ambient air pollution from release of dusts and gaseous emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suppress dust emissions by appropriate methods such as spraying water on soil Maintain vehicles in good working condition Ensure exhaust fumes from vehicles conform to applicable National standards and specifications 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Suspended Particulates (TSP, PM₁₀, or smaller), SO₂, NO_x, CO, THC Vehicle Exhaust Measurements Records of maintenance for all machineries and equipment 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ Measurement Sighting 	Construction Site and surrounding area	Daily Daily	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	300
3. Fauna habitat displacement due to construction activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid removal of vegetation and trees to an extent possible Protect all vegetation not 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> % of Vegetal Loss Compliance with Design Specification 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual Estimate/Observation 	Excavated Area	Once during project activity and quarterly	Environmental Consultant Environmental specialist-IUFMP	200

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
	required to be removed against damage			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ratio Natural/Cultivated Cover Evidence of drainage channels,etc 			afterwards	Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	
4. Soil erosion from exposure of soil to weather elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apply best engineering practices to minimize soil structure damage and adhere strictly to design specifications Work on exposed areas and re vegetate quickly Nurture vegetation and prevent deforestation activities Use vegetal waste as compost to aid rapid vegetal propagation 	• Contractor	800	• No of indigenous trees planted	• Routine Inspection	Construction Site	At completion of civil works	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	200
5. Predisposition of soil to erosion resulting from improper abandonment of borrow pit	• Implement Site Reclamation Plan to ensure that site is rehabilitated and restored to a safe and stable state	• Contractor	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site Reclamation Plan Contractor's Compliance 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sighting Visual Observation 	At the worksite and material borrow area	Once during construction	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	200
6. Contamination of surface water as a result of runoff from exposed soils and construction spoils	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construct temporary drainage channels with sedimentation traps and/or screens Install sediment silt fences or other similar devices at strategic locations to prevent run-offs of sediment/silt to surface water 	• Contractor	800	• Surface Water Quality (pH, TDS, TSS, BOD, COD, Turbidity, THC, heavy metals)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ/ Laboratory Measurements Visual Observation 	Discharge point, mid-stream and downstream	Monthly	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	500
7. Generation of spoils and other construction wastes	• Implement the Waste Management Plan (WMP)	• Contractor	-	• Contractors Compliance	• Visual Observation	Construction Site	Weekly	Environmental Consultant Environmental specialist-	400 200

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promote avoidance; reduction; reuse and recycling; Enhance proper handling and disposal of wastes (especially contaminated soil or water, concrete, demolition materials, oils, grease, lubricants, metals, etc.) Develop Spoil Handling Management (SHM) Sub-Plan 		700	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Handling, and Disposal Implement SHM Sub-Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Tracking Report 			IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources Oyo State Solid Waste Management Authority	
8. Increased surface water run-off due to diversion during construction.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construct temporary drainage channels with sedimentation traps and/or screens 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface Water Quality (pH, TDS, TSS, BOD, COD, Turbidity) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ Measurements Visual Observation 	Discharge point, mid-stream and downstream	During construction	Environmental specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources Oyo State Ministry of Works and Transport Engineer-IUFMP	400
9. River banks are disturbed by construction activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Rebuild using either earth embankment or revetment with stone pitching as found appropriate 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	900	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliability of civil works 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual observation Instrument measurement 	Construction Site	During construction	Ministry of Environment and Water Resources Oyo State Ministry of Works and Transport Engineer-IUFMP	300
10. Damage to and disruption of services of existing underground public utility cables and pipes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Employ utility survey maps to identify existing underground facilities before excavation works to prevent / minimize damages and disruption of services Shut down service if necessary should be as temporal as possible 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notify Utility Service Providers 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Notification Register Visual Observation 	Construction Site (excavated areas)	During excavation	Oyo State Ministry of Works	200
11. Traffic congestion and increased risk of road traffic accidents and injuries	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement site specific HSE plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor / IUFMP 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractors Compliance Workers Using PPE 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Inspection 	Priority Site	During Construction	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP;	200

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HSE Reports 			Federal Road Safety Commission and Oyo State Traffic Management Agency	
12. Safety risks associated with falls in improperly abandoned borrow pits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement site specific HSE plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contractor / IUFMP 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - • Contractors Compliance • Workers Using PPE • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine Inspection • HSE Reports 	Priority Site	During Construction	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	200
13. Social diseases arising from interactions amongst the workforce and the host community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement site specific HSE plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IUFMP 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - • Contractors Compliance • Workers Using PPE • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine Inspection • HSE Reports 	Priority Site	During Construction	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	300
14. Occupational and social stress and disruptions due to inability to cross the stream / river	Implement site specific HSE plan	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IUFMP 		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - • Contractors Compliance • Workers Using PPE • HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Routine Inspection • HSE Reports 	Priority Site	During Construction	Oyo State Ministry of Health Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Ministry of	200

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
13. Employment of local labour for construction activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maximize employment of local labour by ensuring the submission of statement of intent to employ local labour as a condition in the procurement document for the contractor. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No of local labour used 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Log book 	Construction Site	During Construction	Environment and Water Resources IUFMP-Social Development Specialist	200
14. Local sale of food and other items to workers on the site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement site specific HSE plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractor and IUFMP 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contractors Compliance Workers Using PPE HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Inspection HSE Reports 	Project Site	During Construction	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources Ministry of Health	200
SUB TOTAL			5,700.00						4,000.00
POST- CONSTRUCTION / OPERATION / MAINTENANCE									
1. Reoccurrence of flooding as a result of the predisposition of people to solid waste disposal in the stream or side drains, thereby causing blockage to flow of water.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Desilting of side drain and stream channel Enlighten the populace on proper disposal of domestic waste Enhance proper handling and disposal of wastes (especially contaminated soil or water, concrete, demolition materials, oils, grease, lubricants, metals, etc.) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUFMP Contractor 	1300 500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Handling, and Disposal Contractors Compliance Workers using PPE 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual Observation Sighting Routine Inspection Waste Tracking Report 	Project Site	Weekly	Environment-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	500 100
2. Improved and safer bridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspect and certify the structural attributes of the 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supervising 	900	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tensile strength of structure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instrumentation measurement 	Bridge	Annually	Environmental Consultant Engineering Consultant	700

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
	bridge	Engineer			• Visual observation				
3. Improved approach road and drains	• Inspect and certify the physical attributes of the road and drains	Supervising Engineer	600	• Reliability of infrastructure	• Visual observation	Area around bridge	Annually	Oyo State Ministry of Works and Transport	700
4. Propagation and restoration of vegetation	• Re-vegetate with indigenous plant species	• Horticultural Contractor	700	• Diversity of indigenous and exotic plant species • No of micro habitats	• Instrumentation measurement • Visual Estimate of Cover • Framed Quadrants	Site area	Annually	Environment-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	200
5. Restoration of flora and Fauna habitat	• Re-vegetate with indigenous plant species	• Horticultural Contractor	700	• Diversity of indigenous and exotic plant species • No of micro habitats	• Visual Estimate of Cover • Framed Quadrants	Site area	Annually	Environment-IUFMP	200
	• Fence off vegetation area to reduce human disturbance	• Civil works contractor	900	• Reliability of infrastructure	• Visual Observation	Site area	Annually	Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	
6. Soil stabilization and restoration	• Inspect and certify civil works	• Civil works contractor	400	• Reliability of civil works	• Instrumentation measurement	Site area	Annually	Ministry of Works and Transportation	200
7. Improved solid waste management	• Implement the Waste Management Plan (WMP) • Promote waste avoidance; reduction; reuse and recycling as applicable • Ensure proper handling, and disposal of the various types of solid municipal and household wastes	• Contractor / IUFMP • Oyo State Solid Waste Management Authority • Wastes Contractor	- 400	• Contractors Compliance to WMP • Waste Handling and Disposal	• Visual Observation • Waste Tracking Report	Site area	Weekly	Environment Ministry	300
			-	• Reliability of facility	• Visual observation	Site area	Annually	Ministry of	-

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
8. Contamination of surface water as a result of waste dumping in and around the stream/river	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fence off river/stream banks around bridge Implement the Waste Management Plan (WMP) Promote waste avoidance; reduction; reuse and recycling as applicable Ensure proper handling, and disposal of the various types of solid municipal and household wastes 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civil works contractor Contractor / IUFMP Oyo State Solid Waste Management Authority Wastes Contractor 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Surface Water Quality (pH, TDS, TSS, BOD, COD, Turbidity, THC, Heavy Metals) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> In-Situ / Laboratory Measurements 	Discharge point, mid-stream & downstream	Monthly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Works and Transportation Environmental specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources 	300
9. Risks of occupational and social accidents and injuries in using the new bridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fence off river/stream banks around bridge Implement the site specific HSE plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civil works contractor Contractor / IUFMP 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Inspection HSE Reports 	Bridge and area	Monthly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social specialist-IUFMP Ministry of Environment and Water Resources 	100
10. Risk of falls from unprotected bridge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Build concrete or steel barriers at sides of bridge by the river and immediate approach to bridge 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Civil works contractor 	1800	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliability of infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instrument measurement Visual inspection 	Bridge and area	Biannually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social specialist-IUFMP 	300
11. Improved social and occupational interaction and welfare arising from improved road infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop Community Affairs Policy/Plan and Implement 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUFMP / Social Development Consultant 	500	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Social indices and statistics 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Interaction Social Reports 	Project area	Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ministry of Works and Transport Social Development Specialist-IUFMP 	200
12. Reduced risk of flooding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess all infrastructure at 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Risk 	400	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliability / 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual observation 	Infrastructure	Annually	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ministry of Social Welfare IUFMP 	300

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Potential Impacts	Mitigation/Enhancement Measures	Responsibility (Implementation)	Cost of Mitigation/Enhancement USD (\$)	Indicators/Parameters	Method of Measurement	Sampling Location	Frequency of Monitoring	Responsibility (Supervision)	Cost of Monitoring USD (\$)
and its consequent injuries to life and property	site with regards to risk of flooding	assessment Contractor		Appropriateness of infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review of documents on infrastructure 	at site		Risk assessment Contractor	
13. Improved opportunities for creation of employment, diversification of livelihood and increased productivity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement Community Affairs Policy/Plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUFMP 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No. of new jobs and business 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Interaction Social Reports 	Project area	Annually	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP	200
14. Reduction in public spending on replacement and rehabilitation of road infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inspect and maintain infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oyo State Ministry of Works and Transport 	300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reliability of infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Visual observation Instrumentation measurement 	Bridge and approach road and drains	Annually	Ministry of Social Welfare Oyo State Ministry of Works and Transport	500
15. Reduced mortality and morbidity from water related diseases	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement specific HSE plan 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IUFMP 	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HSE Statistics (FAC, LTI, etc) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Routine Inspection HSE Reports 	Project area	Annually	Social Development Specialist-IUFMP Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources Oyo State Ministry of Health	300
SUB TOTAL			9,400.00						5,300.00
GRAND TOTAL			18,650.00						11,000.00

7.3 Institutional Arrangement

The successful implementation of this ESMP depends on the commitment and capacity of various institutions and stakeholders to implement the ESMP effectively. Thus, the arrangement as well as the roles and responsibilities of the institutions and persons that will be involved in the implementation, monitoring and review of the ESMP are discussed below.

The roles and responsibilities of the various institutions in the implementation of this ESMP are outlined in Table 7.2

Table 7.2: Institutional Safeguards Responsibilities

Category	Roles & Responsibilities
Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project-Project Implementing Unit (IUFMP-PIU)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management, implementation, monitoring and compliance of the ESMP, and any approval conditions, including construction supervision and performance of all Project staff, contractors and subcontractors • Review of ESMP performance and implementation of correction actions • Stop work procedures, in the event of breaches of ESMP conditions that may lead to serious impacts on local communities, or affect the reputation of the Project • Ensure effective communication and dissemination of the content and requirements of the ESMP to contractors and subcontractors • Assisting the contractor with implementation of ESMP sub-plans • Monitoring of ESMP performance • Ensuring compliance to all Project social commitments, including implementation of the social management plans • Report environmental performance of the Project directly to Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources • Prepare environmental reports summarizing Project activities, as required, Representing the Project at community meetings • Ensuring effective community liaison and fulfilling commitments to facilitate public consultation throughout the Project cycle • Liaise with other relevant State Government MDAs, Federal Government MDAs, CBOs and NGOs for effective implementation of the ESMP
Environmental and Social Safeguard Unit -IUFMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review all ESIA/ESMPs documents prepared by environmental and social consultants and ensure adequacy under the World Bank Safeguard policies. • Ensure that the project design and specifications adequately reflect the recommendations of the ESIA/ ESMPs; • Co-ordinate application, follow up processing and obtain requisite clearances required for the project, if required; • Prepare compliance reports with statutory requirements; • Develop, organize and deliver training program for the PIU staff, the contractors and others involved in the project implementation, in collaboration with the PIU; • Review and approve the Contractor’s Implementation Plan for the environmental measures, as per the ESIA and any other supplementary environmental and social studies that may need to be carried out by the PIU; • Liaise with the Contractors and the PIU / MDAs on implementation of the ESMPs; • Liaise with various Central and State Government agencies on environmental, resettlement and other regulatory matters; • Continuously interact with the NGOs and community groups that would be involved in the project • Establish dialogue with the affected communities and ensure that the environmental and social concerns and suggestions are incorporated and implemented in the project; • Review the performance of the project through an assessment of the periodic environmental and social monitoring reports; provide a summary of the same to the Project Manager, and initiate necessary follow-up actions; • Provide support and assistance to the State Government Agencies and the World Bank to supervise the implementation.
Ministry of Environment and	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall responsibility for environmental performance of PROJECT • Decision-maker on applicable policies to the PROJECT

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

Category	Roles & Responsibilities
Water Resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oversight supervisory role during the construction phase • Overall responsibility for ESMP implementation during the operation phase • Review reports of the Independent Environmental Monitoring Consultant • Approves changes to the ESMP, as necessary, as part of an adaptive approach to environmental and social management of the PROJECT
Construction Contractor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responsible for working with stakeholders in developing a Flood Management Approach • Preparation and implementation of the Construction and Worker Camp Management Plan • Prepare and maintain records and all required reporting data as stipulated by the ESMP, for submission to the Supervising Engineer Consultant • Ensure that all construction personnel and subcontractors are informed of the intent of the ESMP and are made aware of the required measures for environmental and social compliance and performance • During construction, maintain traffic safety along access roads, with special emphasis on high trafficked areas
Supervising Engineer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preparation and implementation of the Environmental Supervision Plan during construction • Preparation and implementation of the Environmental Monitoring Plan during construction • Supervision of contractor performance of implementation of the Construction and Work Camp Management Plan • Reporting any incidents or non-compliance with the ESMP to the IUFMP • Ensuring adequate training and education of all staff involved in environmental supervision • Making recommendations to the IUFMP regarding ESMP performance as part of an overall commitment to continuous improvement
Federal Ministry of Environment/EIA Department and NESREA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lead roles in the provision of advice on screening, scoping, review of draft ESMP report (in liaison with State Ministry of Environment), receiving comments from stakeholders, public hearing of the project proposals, and convening a technical decision-making panel, Project categorization for EA, Applicable standards, Environmental and social liability investigations, Monitoring and evaluation process and criteria
Other relevant State Government MDAs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other MDAs come in as and when relevant areas or resources under their jurisdiction or management are likely to be affected by or implicated projects. • They participate in the EA processes and in project decision-making that helps prevent or minimize environmental and social impacts and to mitigate them. These institutions may also be required, issue a consent or approval for an aspect of a project; allow an area to be included in a project; or allow impact to a certain extent or impose restrictions or conditions, monitoring responsibility or supervisory oversight
World Bank	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall supervision and provision of technical support and guidance. • Recommend additional measures for strengthening the management framework and implementation performance; • Supervising the application and recommendations of sub- project ESMPs.
Local Government	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide oversight function across subproject in LGAs for ESMP compliance • Liaising with the PIU. Engage and encourage carrying out comprehensive and practical awareness campaign for the proposed sub-projects, amongst the various relevant grass roots interest groups
Local Community; Community Development Association (CDA)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Promote environmental awareness • Assist and Liaise with other stakeholders to ensure proper siting and provision of approval for such sites • Support with provision of necessary infrastructures and engage/ encourage carrying out comprehensive and practical awareness campaign for the proposed projects, amongst the various relevant grass roots interest groups. • Ensure Community participation by mobilizing, sensitizing community members
Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist in their respective ways to ensure effective response actions • Conducting scientific researches alongside government groups to evolve and devise sustainable environmental strategies and rehabilitation techniques • Organizing, coordinating and ensuring safe use of volunteers in a response action, and actually identifying where these volunteers can best render services effectively • Providing wide support assistance helpful in management planning, institutional / governance issues and other livelihood related matter, project impacts and mitigation measure, and awareness campaigns
Others/General Public	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Identify environmental and social issues that could derail the project and support project impacts and mitigation measures

Category	Roles & Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Assist in awareness campaigns

7.4 Training and Capacity Building/Strengthening Plan

In order to ensure that the ESMP provisions are implemented efficiently and effectively, training and capacity building and strengthening are required. Therefore, based on the assessment of the institutional capacities of the different agencies that will be involved in the implementation of the ESMP, the following broad areas of capacity building/strengthening have been identified and recommended for the PIU and other relevant agencies for effective implementation of the ESMP.

- Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP);
- Environmental and Social Monitoring and Audit;
- Environmental and Social Reporting;
- Construction Health Safety and Environment;
- Solid Waste Management;
- Disaster Risk Reduction/Management.

The type of trainings proposed to be organized during the project period and estimated cost is given in Table 7.3. The cost estimates are based on the assumption that the training program will be held in Ibadan Oyo State; some of the resource persons could come from other parts of the country and therefore require travel allowances; participants will come from MDAs and other institutions at state levels.

Table 7.3: Proposed Training Programme for the Implementation of the ESMP

Capacity Building Activity	Proposed Topics	Target Audience	Duration	Type of Training	When	Training to be conducted by who	Estimated Budget (\$)
Module 1: Training on Environmental and Social Management Plan Implementation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overview of Environmental and Social Impact Assessment Process • Overview of Potential Environmental and Social Impacts of Project • Environmental Pollution & Control • Environmental Engineering • Environmental and Social Management Plan • Environmental Performance Monitoring – Monitoring Mitigation Measures in ESMP • Environmental and Social Audits • Environmental Reporting 	Relevant staff of Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources FMEnv (EA) Officers of PIU-Environmental Specialist/Social Development Specialist Oyo State Waste Management Board and other relevant MDAs LGA departments, NGOs, CBOs., Contractor	2 days	Lecture	Pre-Construction	Environmental Consultant	6000
Module 2: Training on Construction HSE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introduction to Construction HSE • Overview of Health and Safety Hazards in Construction • Incidents: Causation, Investigation & Reporting • Excavation Safety • Construction Site Inspection • Personal Protective Equipment • DRR/DRM concepts and applications 	Relevant staff of Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources, FMEnv (EA) Officers of PIU-Environmental Specialist/Social Development Specialist, and other relevant MDAs LGA departments, NGOs, CBOs, Contractor	1½ days	Lecture	Pre-Construction	Engineering Consultant	5000
Module 3: Training on Disaster Risk Reduction/Management		Relevant staff of Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources FMEnv (EA), OYSEMA Officers of PIU-Environmental Specialist/Social Development Specialist, and other relevant MDAs LGA departments, NGOs, CBOs.	½days	Lecture	Pre-Construction	Environmental Consultant	2000
TOTAL			4 days				\$13,000

7.5 Implementation Schedule

The elements of the implementation schedule presented in Table 7.4 have to be observed throughout the project activities

Table 7.4: ESMP Implementation Schedule

S/N	Activity	Responsibility	Pre-Constructi on (Month)		Construction (Month)			Operation & Maintenanc e
			1	2	3	4	5	
Environmental & Social Management								
1	Formal Disclosure of ESMP	PIU						
2	Develop Environmental/Social Requirements in Bid Documents	PIU-Environmental / Social Development						
3	Allocate Budget for ESMP and Appoint Support Staff for ESMP	PIU						
4	Finalization and Approval of Engineering Designs	Engineering Consultant / PIU-Engineering						
5	Review and Approval of Contractor’s HSE, WMP, SRP, SHM sub-plan	PIU-Environmental / Social Development / Engineering						
6	Implementation of Environmental and Social Mitigation Measures	Contractor						
7	Supervision of pre-Construction and Construction activities	PIU-Engineering						
8	Supervision of ESMP Implementation	PIU-Environmental / Social / Engineering						
9	Environmental and Social Monitoring and Auditing	PIU/ Ministry of Environment & Water Resources/Consultant						
10	Reporting on ESMP Implementation	PIU/Relevant MDAs						
11	Environmental and Social Development Training	Environmental and Social Consultant						

7.6 Proposed Budget for ESMP Implementation

The total cost for implementing the ESMP is estimated at **Forty-six Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifteen Dollars only (US\$ 46,915.00)** which is **Eighteen Million, Seven Hundred and Sixty-six Thousand Naira only (₦ 18,766,000.00)**. The Table 7.5 below shows the breakdown of the responsibility and the cost for implementing the ESMP.

Table 7.5: Estimated Budget for the Implementation of ESMP

Item	Responsibility	Cost Estimate In US Dollars (US\$)	Cost Estimate In Nigerian Naira (₦)
Mitigation	PIU, Civil Engineering Contractor, Engineering Consultant, Environmental Consultant	18,650.00	7,460,000.00
Monitoring	PIU, Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources, Waste Management Board, Ministry of Health, Ministry of Works & Transport, Environmental Consultant	11,000.00	4,400,000.00
Capacity Building	PIU, Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources/Other relevant MDAs	13,000.00	5,200,000.00
Sub-Total		42,650.00	17,060,000.00
Contingency	10% of Sub-Total	4,265.00	1,706,000.00
Total		46,915.00	18,766,000.00

Currency Unit = Nigerian Naira

US\$ = N400

7.7 Reporting

Reports shall be produced through the course of implementation of monitoring programs, collecting incident/grievances forms, consulting with local community and auditing performance of existing programmes/mitigation measures within the ESMP.

Table 7.6 describes the types of reports that shall be produced.

The PIU should provide the World Bank with report updates, frequency of reporting to the World Bank will vary depending on the nature of the non-compliance and monitoring schedule.

Table 7.6: Types of reports

Responsibility	Type of Report	Purpose/Details of Reporting	Frequency of Submission	Submit to:
Contractor	Accidents/Incident Report	Filing/notification of accidents or unplanned events	Within 24 hours of the incident	PIU
	Non-compliance Report	Detail the cause, nature and effect of any environmental and/or socio-economic non-compliant act performed	Within one week of the event	PIU
	Monthly Compliance Report	Report of compliance and non- compliance issues / measures	Monthly	PIU
	Daily Compliance Checklist	Checklist of environmental and social compliance of construction	Daily	Internal/PIU
PIU- Environmental /Social Development	Monthly Compliance Report	Monthly report of compliance within 10 days of receipt of report from Contractor	Monthly	Internal/PIU

7.8 ESMP Disclosures

Disclosures, as described in Table 7.7, shall be made after the ESMP review and clearance by the World Bank.

Table 7.7: Disclosure procedure

Action	Remarks
1. Disclosure on 2 state newspapers	The PIU will disclose the ESMP as required by the Nigeria EIA public notice and review procedures
2. Disclosure on 2 local newspapers	The PIU will disclose the ESMP as required by the Nigeria EIA public notice and review procedures
3. Disclosure at the Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Water Resources	The PIU will disclose the ESMP as required by the Nigeria EIA public notice and review procedures
4. Disclosure at the IUFMP office	The PIU will disclose the ESMP as required by the Nigeria EIA public notice and review procedures
5. Disclosure at the Local Government Office & the host community	The purpose will be to inform stakeholders about the project activities; environmental and social impacts anticipated and proposed environmental and social mitigation measures.
6. Disclosure at the World Bank Info Shop	The ESMP will be disclosed according to the World Bank Disclosure Policy- OP/BP 17.50
7. Disclosure at the FMEnv Zonal Office in Ibadan	The PIU will disclose the ESMP as required by the Nigeria EIA public notice and review procedures

CHAPTER 8

PUBLIC / STAKEHOLDERS CONSULTATIONS

8.1 Stakeholders' Meeting

Procedure

Public consultation has proven to be vital in project conception and implementation. It allows people own the projects and enhances project survival and trust between government and beneficiary community. For this project, we engaged critical stakeholders for the overall success of the project. In order to achieve this, the following procedure was undertaken while engaging the communities.

1. *Pre-consultation:* Initial visitation to the communities ensured familiarities with the Consultant team. During these pre-public consultation meetings, we contacted and engaged representatives of key community actors including executives of landlord associations, community associations, religious organizations, and non-government organizations such as the Red Cross, transporters associations (Okada Riders Association and National Union of Road Transport Workers), community/opinion leaders, people living with disability, women groups and youth groups. These initial meetings were used to prepare the mind of the community ahead of the forum meeting. Key critical stakeholders are vital in building trust and entering the field for public communication and consultations.
2. *Development of Communication plan:* The development of a communication plan for this study was influenced greatly by the pre-consultation meetings. This was important as communication strategies must take into consideration the peculiar characteristics of the audiences. Taking cognizance of the peculiar characteristics of our stakeholders, Yoruba was the main language of communication while English was sparingly used. The use of Yoruba helped us in building more trust as stakeholders were able to relate with what we presented and made valid contributions.
3. *Discussion with Stakeholders:* Further to the above, one-on-one and community meetings, telephone conversations and group discussions were employed in engaging stakeholders. These different strategies enabled us to get more data useful for the execution of the project. Where group discussion took place, we ensured moderation in order to control for dominance. The Consultant socioeconomic team utilized both qualitative and quantitative methods (In-depth interviews, administration of questionnaire as well as key informant interviews).

The project site was visited by the Consultant team, the IUFMP Social Development Specialist and the Engineer, and the relevant MDAs and Local Government representatives. The community forum had women group, representatives of the physically challenged, schools, market men and women, transport unions, social groups, NGOs (Red Cross society), landlord associations, and traditional institutions, among others. This collectivity made the meeting generate diverse issues and robust information as it relates to the socio-economic impacts flooding has on their lives and how the proposed project will affect their livelihoods.

Issues raised and Conclusions

The public consultation indicated that the socio-economic livelihoods of the communities are negatively affected by flooding. The following are some of the conclusions and issues raised:

1. There was harmony of purpose by the community members at the forum, and everyone who contributed to the discussion spoke as for the entire community.
2. Due to years of unfulfilled promises of construction of affected culvert/bridge, there was trust problem across communities. Hence there is need to build trust across project sites.

3. There was harmony of purpose by the community members at the forum, and everyone who contributed to the discussion spoke as for the entire community.
4. Communities had utilized self-galvanized efforts in reducing adverse impacts of the sites on their livelihoods through periodic contributions.
5. Corruption was identified as responsible of previously poorly constructed culvert/bridges which were not durable. Hence, stakeholders do not want quality of the projects compromised.
6. Communities demand right to grievance and petitions.
7. There was demand for provision of formal garbage and sewage disposal sites to stop dumping of waste in rivers.
8. Communities demand for alternative routes during construction of the new bridge/road infrastructure.

It is expected that the issues raised by stakeholders will be taken into consideration during the implementation of this project. Issues of trust, corruption and poor communication from government to the beneficiary of projects need to be addressed. Trust can be built when communities see execution of projects within the timeframe stipulated and when they are involved in the conception, planning and execution. This is essential for projection development and implementation and gives the feeling of ownership of projects to community. It also has implication for security. This bottom-up approach is suggested. It is expected that the results of the socio-economic impact assessment be communicated to the community through a process of debriefing on results of the study. This will allow the communities to make final input before full project implementation. The summary of the proceedings of the consultation is provided in Table 8.1.

Table 8.1: Summary of Proceedings of Consultation

Items	Description
Date of Public consultation	21 June 2016
Name of Stakeholders (community)	Ogbere Moradeyo Community.
Key Stakeholders	<i>Baales</i> (traditional community heads) of different sub-communities and some of their chiefs; Community leaders; Landlord association with their presidents and executives; representatives of Community Development associations and councils (CDA&CDC); representatives of religious groups, Opinion groups; Market women and men; transport unions; traditional institution; artisans; representative of Christian community; mechanics; IUFMP; relevant State Government officials; Consultant team: experts, research assistants and enumerators.
Attendance	133 (visiting teams exclusive)
Language of communication	Yoruba (mainly)/English

Introduction

The Consultant team leader welcomed everyone present at the forum and gave the general overview of the proposed project after introducing the consultant team. He stressed the importance of community consultation for the smooth implementation of the project. He noted that the meeting was for socio-economic impact assessment of the proposed project and how the project would affect individuals and the community as a whole. He pleaded for cooperation of the communities for successful take-off and execution of the project for the development of the community. He also implored them to attend to the research enumerators who are administering questionnaire as part of the assessment.

The social safeguard specialist thanked everyone present and reported on the various studies that had been done for the successful implementation of the proposed project. She pleaded to community members to invite more

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

women to subsequent forums for their view to be heard. She told them that a Committee on Grievance Redress will be constituted which role will be to address grievances of any community member or the community as a whole.

The engineer stated that there are 3 major rivers that had been problematic in the whole Ibadan city, which are Odo-Ona, Odo-Ogunpa and Odo-Ogbere. The culvert at Ogbere Moradeyo site will be replaced with a bridge with adequate drainage. The bridge would look like the Restoration Bridge along Secretariat-UI road or the Ogbenla bridge; an approach road to link the bridge will also be constructed. He urged the community members to cooperate with the project workers.

The Consultant's public consultation facilitator advised the community not to play into the hands of dubious persons that collect money on behalf of the project.

The deputy director-social welfare, Ministry of Women Affairs urged the women to cooperate in making the project successful, for example, by giving necessary attention in responding to the questionnaire that would be given to them.

Issues/Comments Raised by the stakeholders	Response by the Project Officers / Consultant
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A member from Moradeyo said he had observed that so many bridges had been constructed but they are never up to standard. So he asked if the project would be up to standard and involve expansion of river banks for easy flood flow. 	<p>The project engineer said that the project is being strictly monitored for excellent delivery. As time goes on secondary assignments would be considered to cater for widening of the river and other things that could be done for the betterment of the project.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A member from Irepodun Ogbere, asked if there could be opportunity for youths and artisans in the community for employment in the project. 	<p>On employment, the engineer said it is part of development and workers to be used on the project would be considered from the community.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A lady from the community asked for alternative route. 	<p>On alternative route, he stated that there would be alternative route with community's help.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A community elder who is a victim and also lost his wife to the 2011 flood asks for a possible compensation to reduce the agony he is going through. 	<p>He sympathized with elderly victim of the 2011 flood and prayed for his long life. He said further that all flood challenges shall be addressed but urged them to stop attitudes that could cause flooding such as waste dumping into drainages and streams and building houses too close to the river.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Another man and a lady stated that they requested for waste disposal bins and wondered why the previous ones were removed. 	<p>He said that studies are still going on to determine the specifications of the bridge and this will determine when the work will start.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The secretary to the community, a lady, asked when the project is starting. 	<p>The engineer also responded that the drainage would be widened for proper flood channel into the river.</p>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A member of the community requested that the stream space be widened more for proper flood channel. 	<p>The social specialist chipped in that the last time the community was visited, instruction was given to women for proper toileting and waste disposal, but this instruction has been ignored, which is a major cause of flooding in the community.</p>

8.2 Community Risk Assessment

Table 8.2: Hazards in the community

Hazards	Ranking*
Bridge	1 st
Bad roads/drainage	2 nd
Schools	3 rd
Electricity	4 th
Hospitals	5 th
Markets	6 th
Waste disposal	7 th
Lack of public toilets	8 th
Pipe borne water	9 th

*These rankings were arrived at after the participants were asked to indicate the problems according to the severity of their impacts on the community

Table 8.3: Risk Analysis

Those at risk (ranked)	Reasons
Children	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Children have to cross the highways before they get to school 2. Fear during rainfall because of flood 3. No transportation due to lack of bridge 4. Due to lack of toilet facilities, they dump faeces indiscriminately 5. No hospital to treat children
Men	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rainfall prevents men from going to their places of work and businesses 2. All the risk factors faced by women are also faced by men
Women	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Women cannot back home during and after rainfall. This has implication on family welfare 2. Lack of toilet pose risks to women 3. No markets for women to buy foodstuffs 4. Dangers during delivery due to lack of hospitals 5. Bad roads impede smooth and timely movements 6. Threats of diseases as a result of lack of water 7. Danger of thieves and other crimes during search for water
All	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All the reasons are combined
When mostly at risk	Rainy season (flood and diseases)
Outcome of risk	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Death due to flooding 2. Houses collapsing 3. Displacement 4. Overloaded transformer 5. Loss of assets and livelihoods 6. Sickneses and diseases resulting from bad waters 7. Damaged electric cables resulting in loss of lives 8. Injury due to lack of electricity 9. Increased incidence of burglary and robbery as a result of poor electricity supply 10. Diseases resulting from indiscriminate dumping of wastes
What is increasing risk	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Increasing rainfall <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. Roads getting worse ii. Electric poles collapsing iii. Houses are destroyed especially during rainy season 2. Indiscriminate dumping of wastes
How to reduce risk/coping mechanisms	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Community efforts in terms of contribution 2. Maintenance of the wooded pedestrian bridge 3. Provision of deep wells in individual houses 4. Burning of wastes

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Parents especially women take children to schools 6. Sachet water consumption 7. Community provision of security 8. Buying foodstuffs in bulk 9. Maintenance of electric cables and poles 10. Organized waste disposal arrangement
Community efforts towards erosion and drainage	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Construction and maintenance of the damaged bridge 2. Maintenance of the roads to fill the potholes 3. Clearing the drainage channels during the monthly environmental sanitation 4. Community hired someone to maintain the waste dump site and incinerator and he is paid monthly
Existing organizations	
Landlords/landladies associations in all the zones	
Cooperative groups (more than 10)	
Social clubs	
Youth forum	
Religious groups	
Local customs/festivals	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Religious ceremony
Gender relations (Women)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Participation (financially and they devote their time) 2. Women have voice

CHAPTER 9

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following conclusions and recommendations were presented.

- The contractor and PIU shall coordinate with the Oyo State Federal Road Safety Commission and Oyo State Traffic Management Agency all through pre-construction and construction works on site to ensure that safety is maintained and potential traffic impact managed;
- Design and construct a temporary alternative access bridge and approach road for community members for pedestrian and light traffic usage;
- Install proper lightening and relevant road signage and barriers for safety precautions;
- Community members shall be sensitized and duly informed on the time and duration of civil works through consultations;
- Community members shall be carried along during project implementation and shall be mobilized to provide community security for equipment and personnel working on site;
- Community members shall be given preference for casual labour and semi-skilled labour as much as practicable in order to minimize social problems at the community level;
- The stream banks shall be cleared of vegetation and the width widened appropriately along the project area of influence;
- The silt, vegetation and solid wastes obstructing the stream shall be cleared and evacuated;
- Pre-construction and construction works shall be carried out in an environmentally sustainable and socially responsible and inclusive manner;
- The topography of the approach roads to the bridge as well as side drains shall be taken into consideration during the construction for proper discharge downstream and for the avoidance of sheet erosion;
- Adequate mitigation measures have been proffered for the few negative environmental and social impacts that may occur due to the activities associated with the proposed works, while enhancement measures are proffered for the potential positive impacts;
- Appropriate institutional framework has been drawn up to implement the mitigation measures and the proposed monitoring programmes;
- Therefore the proposed intervention work is doable in an environmentally sustainable and socially responsible and inclusive manner, and it is most desirable because of the obvious environmental, health and socio-economic benefits.

REFERENCES

Federal Environmental Protection Agency (1992): Guidelines and Standards for Environmental Pollution Control in Nigeria 238p.

FEPA (1991): S.I.15 - National Environmental Protection Management of Solid and Hazardous Waste Regulation.

IUFMP (2013): Resettlement Policy Framework

IUFMP (2013): Terms of Reference for Design and Supervision of Priority Structural Works.

IUFMP (2014): Environmental and Social Management Framework for Ibadan Urban Flood Management Project Final Report

IUFMP (2015): Environmental and Social Screening of 14 Priority Sites

IUFMP (2015): Project Implementation Manual

IUFMP (2016): Inception Report for the Preparation of Environmental and Social Management Plans (ESMPs), Environmental and Social Impact Assessments (ESIAs) and Resettlement Action Plans (RAPs) for Ten (10) Priority Sites

IUFMP (2016): Terms of Reference for the Preparation of Environmental And Social Management Plans (ESMPs), Environmental and Social Impact Assessments (ESIAs) and Resettlement Action Plans (RAPs) for Ten (10) Priority Sites

World Bank (1996): Environmental Performance Monitoring and Supervision Update No 14

World Bank (1999): Environmental Management Plan , OP 4.01 - Annex C

ANNEX A: BID SPECIFICATIONS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

A-1: Construction Impact Management Plan

In order to reduce the impact of the construction activities on local communities and the environment, the Construction Contractor shall implement the following Sub-Plans in accordance with the following stipulations:

Erosion and Sedimentation

Site activities shall be carefully managed in order to avoid site erosion and sedimentation of downstream waterways. In order to minimize negative erosion impacts in the project area, the following activities shall be carried out by the Contractor:

- Erosion and sedimentation shall be controlled during the construction. Areas of the site not disturbed by construction activities shall be maintained in their existing state.
- Disturb as little ground area as possible; stabilize these areas as soon as possible, control drainage through the area, and trap sediment onsite. Install erosion control barriers around perimeter of cuts, disposal pits, and roadways.
- Slope works and earth moving/excavation shall be conducted in order to minimize exposure of the soil surface both in terms of area and duration. Temporary soil erosion control and slope protection works shall be carried out in sequence to construction.
- Conserve topsoil with its leaf litter and organic matter, and reapply this material to local disturbed areas to promote the growth of local native vegetation.
- Apply local, native grass seed and mulch to barren erosive soil areas or closed construction surfaces.
- Apply erosion control measures before the rainy season begins, preferably immediately following construction. Install erosion control measures as each construction site is completed.
- In all construction sites, install sediment control structures where needed to slow or redirect runoff and trap sediment until vegetation is re-established. Sediment control structures include windrows of slash, rock berms, sediment catchment basins, straw bales, brush fences, and silt fences.
- Control water flow through construction sites or disturbed areas with ditches, berms, check structures, live grass barriers, and rock.
- The ground surface at the construction site offices shall be concreted or asphalted in order to minimize soil erosion.
- Erosion control measures shall be maintained until vegetation is successfully re-established.
- Water shall be sprayed as needed on dirt roads, cuts, fill material and stockpiled soil to reduce wind-induced erosion and dust, and
- Larger changes in the landscape from quarries, tunnel spoil tips, etc. should be landscaped and replanted, both to reduce erosion problems and to reduce the visual impact of construction.

Particulate Emissions and Dust

The Contractor shall propose methods and actions to control dust resulting from construction related activities, crushing and concrete batching plants, earthworks including road construction, embankment and channel construction, haulage of materials and construction work camps. In particular the Contractor shall undertake the following:

- Minimize production of dust and particulate materials at all times, to avoid impacts on surrounding communities, and especially to vulnerable people (children, elderly people).
- Time removal of vegetation to prevent large areas from becoming exposed to wind.
- Place screens around construction areas to minimize dust proliferation, paying particular attention to areas close to local communities.
- Spray water as needed on dirt roads, cut areas and soil stockpiles or fill material. Spraying shall be carried out in dry and windy days, at least twice a day (morning and afternoon). The frequency of spraying near local communities shall be increased as needed.
- Pave access roads with gravel in the sections which near the communities and other sensitive receptors to reduce generation of air-borne dust.
- Provide an adequate ventilation system and other measures to control concentration of air pollutants within tunnels.
- Transportation of materials by vehicles and construction of access roads shall be properly designed. For example, the access road can be constructed and paved by concrete/asphalt, or laid with small graded rocks, prior to major earthworks which may require transportation of substantial amount of materials on-site and off-site.
- Ensure adequate maintenance of all vehicles. Construction plant/vehicles that generate serious air pollution and those which are poorly maintained shall not be allowed on site.
- Transport of chemicals or materials such as cement, sand and lime shall be covered entirely with clean impervious material to ensure that these materials shall be contained. Overflow of material shall be avoided; and
- The exhaust gases from construction machinery and vehicles are accepted. However, the engines shall be inspected and adjusted as required to minimize pollution levels.

Noise

To minimize noise the Contractor shall:

- Maintain all construction-related traffic on project access roads at established speed limits.
- Maintain all on-site vehicle speeds at or below 30 kph, or otherwise designated.
- To the extent possible, maintain noise levels associated with all machinery and equipment at or below 90 db.
- In sensitive areas (including residential neighbourhoods, hospitals, rest homes, schools, etc.) more strict noise abatement measures may need to be implemented to prevent undesirable noise levels.
- Apply proper measures to minimize disruptions from vibration or noise coming from construction activities.
- Design a transportation schedule for entry of construction materials to minimize the adverse impact on residents, as well as the traffic on the existing roads. The transportation vehicles shall be required to slow down and banned from using horns when passing sensitive areas. Transportation during peak hours should be minimized. The Contractor shall provide the transportation route in advance to the Engineering Supervisor.
- Maintain the construction equipment in its best operating conditions and lowest noise levels possible.
- Use temporary noise barriers to minimize the noise caused by construction equipment;
- Provide hearing protection to workers who must work with highly noisy machines such as piling, explosion, mixing, etc., for noise control and workers protection.
- Areas for the storage of fuel or lubricants fenced and have a compacted/imperious floor or other surface to prevent the escape of accidental spillage of fuel and/or lubricants from the site. Surface water drainage from fenced areas shall be discharged through an oil skimmer or other appropriate device to remove hydrocarbons. Empty fuel or oil drums may not be stored on site.
- The construction supervision team shall be equipped with portable noise detection devices to monitor the noise level at the sensitive receptors.
- Materials leaving the construction site shall be transported during non-peak hours in order to minimize traffic noise due to the increase in traffic volumes.
- Use of properly designed silencers, mufflers, acoustically dampened panels and acoustic sheds or shields, etc. shall be made. Mufflers and other noise control devices shall be repaired or replaced if defective.
- Use of electric-powered equipment when applicable instead of diesel-powered or pneumatic-powered equipment.
- Equipment known to emit strong noise intensity in one direction, shall when possible, be oriented to direct noise away from nearby sensitive receptors.
- Machines and equipment that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between work periods or throttled down to a minimum operation.

Night-time Construction Noise Mitigation

Although in general, night-time construction shall be banned near sensitive receptors, some construction may still occur for technical and other reasons (e.g., bridge piles required and continued around clock concrete pouring). Because night time construction, if occurring near local communities, will result in significant impacts to residents and other sensitive receptors, the following special measures shall be taken during the construction phase:

- People living within potentially impacted areas shall be notified ahead of time of the length and noise intensity of the proposed night-time construction. Residents shall be informed as to why night construction is necessary and they shall be provided with the mitigation measures that are going to be implemented to obtain their understanding. These residents shall be allowed to express their concerns, difficulties, and suggestions for noise control prior to the commencement of night time construction. These concerns shall be addressed and suggestions adopted where appropriate;
- Concrete batching plants, generators and other stationary equipment shall be carefully placed as far away from local communities to reduce noise impacts from these machines. Where possible, municipal power supply shall be used for night-time construction as diesel generators are extremely noisy and avoiding their use is the best mitigation possible.
- Equipment with lower noise levels shall be used for concrete pouring operations, which may require 24 hour non-stop operation.
- Temporary noise barriers shall be installed at the appropriate locations to avoid night-time noise impacts, and
- Notification boards shall be posted at all construction sites providing information about the project, as well as contact information about the site managers, environmental staff, telephone numbers and other contact information so that any affected people can have a channel to voice their concerns and suggestions.

Earthworks, Cut and Fill Slopes

The contractor shall ensure that the following procedures are undertaken:

- All earthworks shall be properly controlled, especially during the rainy season.
- The Contractor shall maintain stable cut and fill slopes at all times and cause the least possible disturbance to areas outside the prescribed limits of the works.
- The Contractor shall complete cut and fill operations to final cross-sections at any one location as soon as possible and preferably in one continuous operation to avoid partially completed earthworks,

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

especially during the rainy season.

- In order to protect any cut or fill slopes from erosion, in accordance with drawings, cut off drains and toe-drains shall be provided at the top and bottom of slopes and be planted with grass or other plant cover. Cut off drains should be provided above high cuts to minimize water runoff and slope erosion.
- Any excavated cut or unsuitable material shall be disposed of in designated disposal areas as agreed to by the Supervisory Engineer, and
- Disposal sites should not be located where they can cause future slides, interfere with agricultural land or any other properties, or cause runoff from the landfill towards any watercourse. Drains may need to be dug within and around the landfills, as directed by the Supervisory Engineer.

Stockpiles and Borrow Pits

The Contractor shall prepare and overall Stockpiles and Borrow Pits Management Plan for the total works. Operation of a new borrowing area, on land, in a river, or in an existing area, shall be subject to prior approval of the Environmental Supervisor, and the operation shall cease if so instructed by the Supervisory Engineer.

Borrow pits shall be prohibited where they might interfere with the natural or designed drainage patterns. River locations shall be prohibited if they might undermine or damage riverbanks, or carry too much fine material downstream.

The location of crushing plants shall be subject to the approval of the Supervisory Engineer, and not be adjacent to environmentally sensitive areas, or to existing residential settlements, and shall be operated with approved fitted dust control devices.

Rock or gravel taken from a river shall be far enough removed to limit the depth of material removed to one-tenth of the width of the river at any one location, and not to disrupt the river flow, or damage or undermine the riverbanks.

The Plan shall include:

- A map showing the extent of the area to be developed.
- A method statement defining the proposed working methods.
- The proposed access and haulage routes between the borrow pits and the destination for the extracted materials.
- A justification for the quantities of materials to be extracted, an estimation of the waste material to be generated and disposal details for such waste materials.
- Details of the measures taken to minimize the borrow pit areas and their visual impact on the surrounding area, and
- Details of the measures to be taken for the long-term rehabilitation of the borrow pit areas in order to avoid situations that could constitute a threat to health and safety and cause environmental degradation.

In general terms, the Contractor shall:

- Identify and demarcate locations for stockpiles and borrow pits, ensuring that they are 15 meters away from critical areas such as steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, and areas that drain directly into sensitive water bodies.
- Limit extraction of material to approved and demarcated borrow pits.
- Stockpile topsoil when first opening the borrow pit. After all usable borrow has been removed, the previously stockpiled topsoil should be spread back over the borrow area and graded to a smooth, uniform surface, and adequately sloped for drainage. On steep slopes, benches or terraces may have to be established to help control erosion.
- Excess overburden should be stabilized and re-vegetated. Where appropriate, organic debris and overburden should be spread over the disturbed site to promote revegetation. Natural re-vegetation is preferred to the best extent practicable.
- Existing drainage channels in areas affected by the operation should be kept free of overburden.
- Once the job is completed, all construction -generated debris should be removed from the site to an approved disposal location.
- The Contractor shall ensure that all borrow pits used are left in an appropriate condition with stable side slopes, re-establishment of vegetation, restoration of natural water courses, avoidance of flooding of the excavated areas wherever possible so no stagnant water bodies are created which could breed mosquitoes, and
- When the borrow pits or the local depressions created by the construction activities *cannot be refilled or reasonably drained, the Contractor shall consult with the local community to determine their preference for reuse such as fish farming or other community purposes.*

Disposal of Construction Waste

The Contractor shall carry out the following activities:

- Establish and enforce daily site clean-up procedures, including maintenance of adequate disposal facilities for construction debris.
- Debris generated due to the dismantling of the existing structures shall be suitably reused, to the best extent feasible (e.g. as fill materials for embankments). The disposal of remaining debris shall be carried out only at sites identified and approved by the Supervisory Engineer. The Contractor should ensure that these sites (a) are not located within designated forest areas; (b) do not impact natural drainage courses; and (c) do not impact

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

endangered/rare flora. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor dispose of any material in environmentally sensitive areas.

- In the event any debris or silt from the sites is deposited on adjacent land, the Contractor shall immediately remove such, debris or silt and restore the affected area to its original state to the satisfaction of Supervisory Engineer.
- All arrangements for transportation during construction including provision, maintenance, dismantling and clearing debris, where necessary, will be considered incidental to the work and should be planned and implemented by the contractor as approved and directed by the Supervisory Engineer.
- Consult with local communities, if any, living close to spoil disposal sites that may be affected. The consultation shall provide local stakeholders with detailed information of the potential spoil disposal site, and provide an opportunity for them to express their opinions and concerns with the proposed plans. Information and feedback from the consultation process shall be incorporated into the final design for each spoil disposal site.
- Include provisions for incorporating the most appropriate stabilization techniques for each disposal site.
- Assess risk of any potential impact regarding leaching of spoil material on surface water.
- Include an appropriate analysis to determine that the selected spoil disposal sites do not cause unwanted surface drainage, and
- Stabilize spoil disposal sites to avoid erosion in accordance with the requirements of the Landscape and Re-vegetation Plan.

A-2: Other Management Plans

The contractor shall be responsible for preparing the following management plans in accordance with the stipulated terms of reference:

Waste Management Plan

During the construction stage, the Contractor shall prepare a Waste Management Plan before commencement of project works. The Plan shall include:

Water and Wastewater

- A review of the preliminary site drainage design prepared during the detailed design.
- An update of the preliminary design based on the actual construction program and site specific conditions (e.g. the geographical conditions, location of slopes and the nature of construction work).
- Detailed design including drawings, location maps, specifications of drainage collection channels and wastewater treatment facilities.
- Proposed discharge locations and treatment standards.
- A detailed implementation program of the proposed drainage system.
- As part of the design of the site drainage system, surface runoff within the construction site shall be diverted in order to avoid flushing away soil material and the water is treated by device such as sediment trap before discharge.
- Domestic sewage from site offices, toilets and kitchen shall either be collected by a licensed waste collector or treated by on-site treatment facilities. Discharge of treated wastewater must comply with the discharge limits according to National regulations.
- Prior to the rainy season, all exposed surfaces and slopes shall be properly covered or landscaping shall be provided to minimize run-off of sediment laden. Slope protection can be carried out in sequence to construction and in advance of the rainy season.
- Drainage control devices such as sediment traps shall be installed at each discharge outlet, and they shall be cleaned regularly, and
- Chemical toilets can be provided on each work site employing 5 workers or more.
- At least one toilet shall be installed per 25 workers. Domestic sewage collected from the site office and chemical toilets shall be cleaned up on regular basis. Only licensed waste collectors shall be employed for this disposal. The sludge shall be treated according to the requirements of the Contractor's Waste Management Plan.

Solid Wastes

Wastes such as those listed below are expected due to construction activities:

- Surplus excavated materials requiring disposal due to earth moving activities and slope cutting.
- Disposal of used lumber for trenching works, scaffolding steel material, site hoarding, packaging materials, containers of fuel, lubricant and paint.
- Waste generated by demolition of existing houses / buildings affected by the project or breaking of existing concrete surfaces.
- Waste from on-site wastewater treatment facility (e.g. treatment of bentonite from tunneling works by sedimentation process), and
- Domestic waste generated by construction workers, construction campsite and other facilities.

The above wastes must be properly controlled through the implementation of the following measures:

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- Minimize the production of waste that must be treated or eliminated.
- Identify and classify the type of waste generated. If hazardous or chemical wastes are generated, proper procedures must be taken regarding their storage, collection, transportation and disposal. (See Emergency Plan for Hazardous Materials and Chemical Waste Management Plan).
- Identify and demarcate disposal areas clearly indicating the specific materials that can be deposited in each, and
- Control placement of all construction waste (including earth cuts) to approved disposal sites (>300 m from rivers, streams, lakes, or wetlands). Collect and recycle and dispose where necessary in authorized areas all of garbage, metals, used oils, and excess material generated during construction, incorporating recycling systems and the separation of materials.

The Contractor shall make a commitment to waste recycling and re-use methods in consideration of the following;

- A method statement on waste recycling, re-use and minimization of waste generation.
- Excavated material shall be re-used on-site or the nearby road segment / other projects as far as possible in order to minimize the quantity of material to be disposed of.
- Recyclable materials such as wooden plates for trench works, steel, scaffolding material, site holding, packaging material, etc. shall be collected and separated on-site from other waste sources. Collected recyclable material shall be re-used for other projects or sold to waste collector for recycling, and
- Collected waste shall be disposed of properly through a licensed waste collector.

Pollution Prevention Plan

Emergency Plan for Hazardous Materials

If the construction site is expected to have or suspected of having hazardous materials (chemicals, asbestos, hydrocarbons, or other similar hazardous materials), the Contractor will be required to prepare a Hazardous Waste Management Plan and Emergency Response Plan to be approved by the Environmental Supervisor. Removal and disposal of existing hazardous wastes in project sites should only be performed by specially trained personnel following national or provincial requirements, or internationally recognized procedures.

The Contractor shall:

- Make the Hazardous Waste Management Plan available to all persons involved in operations and transport activities;
- Hazardous waste (or chemical waste) shall be properly stored, handled and disposed of in accordance with the local legislative requirements. Hazardous waste shall be stored at designed location and warning signs shall be posted;
- Inform the Environmental Supervisor, or Construction Supervisor of any accidental spill or incident in accordance with the plan;
- Prepare a companion Emergency Response Plan outlining all procedures to be undertaken in the event of a spilled or unplanned release;
- Initiate a remedial action following any spill or incident; and
- Provide a report explaining the reasons for the spill or incident, remedial action taken, consequences/damage from the spill, and proposed corrective actions. The Emergency Plan for Hazardous Materials shall be subsequently updated and submitted to the PEO for no objection.

Chemical Waste

During construction there will be a potential for pollution to adjacent habitat areas and watercourses caused by chemical wastes such as spent waste oil, spent lubricant, contaminated soil material due to leakage of hydraulic oil, fuel from construction plant or vehicles, etc.

The following measures shall be put into place in order to minimize the damage caused by chemical waste:

- All refueling of heavy equipment and machinery shall be undertaken by a service vehicle to prevent any spillage or contamination by chemical wastes such as maintenance oils, lubricants, etc.
- All the fuel and hazardous material storage shall be adequately enclosed to prevent any spillage problems;
- Storm water runoff from open workshops, repair areas, and enclosed storage areas shall be collected and treated in hydrocarbon separation pits/tanks before discharge to drains and waterways.
- All explosives shall be transported, stored and handled in accordance with applicable laws and good design engineering and constructions practices. The contractor shall provide details of proposed storage and security arrangements, and
- Pesticides and shall be packaged, labeled, handled, stored and disposed of according to National standards .

Maintenance of Construction Equipment

The Contractor shall:

- Identify and demarcate equipment maintenance areas (>15m from rivers, streams, lakes or wetlands). Fuel storage shall be located in proper areas and approved by the PEO.
- Ensure that all equipment maintenance activities, including oil changes, are conducted within demarcated maintenance areas; never dispose spent oils on the ground, in water courses, drainage canals or in sewer systems, and

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- All spills and collected petroleum products shall be disposed of in accordance with standard environmental procedures/guidelines. Fuel storage and refilling areas shall be located at least 100m from all cross drainage structures and important water bodies.

A-3: Safety During Construction

The Contractor's responsibilities include the protection of every person and nearby property from construction accidents. The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with all national and local safety requirements and any other measures necessary to avoid accidents, including the following:

- Present details regarding maximum permissible vehicular speed on each section of road;
- Establish safe sight distance in both construction areas and construction camp sites;
- Place signs around the construction areas to facilitate traffic movement, provide directions to various components of the works, and provide safety advice and warning. All signs shall be in English and the local language;
- Estimate maximum concentration of traffic (number of vehicles/hour);
- Be held responsible for any damage caused to local roads and bridges due to the transportation of excessive loads, and shall be required to repair such damage;
- Not use any vehicles, either on or off road with grossly excessive, exhaust or noise emissions. In any built up areas, noise mufflers shall be installed and maintained in good condition on all motorized equipment under the control of the Contractor;
- Carefully and clearly mark pedestrian-safe access routes;
- If school children are in the vicinity, include traffic safety personnel to direct traffic during school hours;
- Maintain a supply for traffic signs (including paint, easel, sign material, etc.), road marking, and guard rails to maintain pedestrian safety during construction;
- Conduct safety training for construction workers prior to beginning work;
- Provide personal protective equipment and clothing (goggles, gloves, respirators, dust masks, hard hats, steel-toed boots, etc.) for construction workers and enforce their use;
- Provide post Material Safety Data Sheets for each chemical present on the worksite;
- Require that all workers read, or are read, all Material Safety Data Sheets. Clearly explain the risks to them and their partners, especially when pregnant or planning to start a family. Encourage workers to share the information with their physicians, when relevant;
- Ensure that the removal of asbestos-containing materials or other toxic substances be performed and disposed of by specially trained workers;
- During heavy rains or emergencies of any kind, suspend all work.

A-4: Environmental Training for Construction Workers

During construction there will be a potential for workers to damage protected areas and waterways adjacent to camps and work areas. The Contractor shall prepare an Environmental Training Plan for all construction workers: the Plan shall address the following items:

- All Contractor's employees shall be required to comply with environmental protection procedures and they shall be able to provide evidence that they attended the training sessions detailed in the Plan;
- The Plan shall educate all construction workers on the following issues but not limited to them: fire arm possession, traffic regulations, illegal logging and collection of non-timber forestry products, hunting and fishing restrictions, waste management, erosion control, health and safety issues, all prohibited activities, the Code of Conduct requirements and disciplinary procedures, and general information on the environment in which they will be working and living;
- Establishment of penalties for those who violate the rules; and
- Proposed methods for conducting the training program, which shall include formal training sessions, posters, data in newsletters, signs in construction and camp areas and 'tool box' meetings.

ANNEX B: QUESTIONNAIRE

HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE FOR THE PREPARATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (ESIA) AND ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN (ESMP) FOR THE IUFMP 10 PRIORITY SITES

Ibadan Urban Flood Management project (IUFMP) that aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

This interview forms part of the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment and Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) of the project. We need your cooperation in answering the questions asked below. Your answers will be treated as confidential.

SECTION A: IDENTIFICATION AND BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS

A1	LGA:		
A2	Name of Town/City/ Community:		
A3	Project location		
NO.	QUESTION AND FILTERS	CODING CATEGORIES	CODES
A4	Stratum	Urban	1
		Rural	2
A5	Age Last Birthday:		
A6	Gender of Respondent	Male	1
		Female	2
A7	Marital Status	Never Married	1
		Married	2
		Separated	3
		Divorced	4
		Widow	5
A8	What religion do you practice?	Christian	1
		Muslim	2
		Traditional	3
		Others Specify	4
A9	Highest Educational Attainment	No Formal	1
		Primary School Not Completed	2
		Primary School Completed	3
		Secondary School Not Completed	4
		Secondary School Completed	5
		Post Secondary Education	6
		Koranic Education	7
	Other (specify)		
A10	Primary occupation of respondents	Civil servants	1
		Farming	2
		Fishing	3
		Artisan	4
		Trading	5
		Professional	6
		Retired	7
		Unemployed	8
		Others Specify	9
A11	Secondary occupation of respondents	Civil servants	1
		Farming	2
		Fishing	3
		Artisan	4
		Trading	5
		Professional	6
		Retired	7
		Others Specify	8
A12	Estimated monthly income from primary occupation		

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

A13	Estimated monthly income from secondary occupation			
A14	How long have you lived in this community (Years)			
A15	Did you receive any financial or in-kind support from relatives, friends or charitable organizations in the last 12 months?	Yes	1	
		No	2	
A16	If YES, complete the following:			
	Source of financial support	Total amount in cash/kind received in the last 12 months		
	1. Relative & family member	₦		
	2. Friends	₦		
	3. Charitable organisations	₦		
	4. Mutual support groups	₦		
A17	What sort of housing does your household live in?	Bungalow	1	
		Duplex	2	
		Detached	3	
		Semidetached	4	
		One room apartment	5	
		Self-contain	6	
		Tent	7	
A18	Type of materials used for your house	Wood	1	
		Brick/Mud	2	
		Cement Block	3	
		Plastered brick/mud	4	
		Plastered cement block	5	
		Any other, specify	6	
A19	Source of drinking water for members of your household	Piped into house	1	
		Piped into yard or plot	2	
		Public tap	3	
		Tubewell/borehole with pump	4	
		Protected dug well	5	
		Protected spring	6	
		Rainwater collection	7	
		Bottled water	8	
		Unprotected dug well	9	
		Unprotected spring	10	
		Pond, river or stream	11	
		Tanker-truck, vendor	12	
		Other	13	
A20	What kind of toilet facility do members of your household usually use?	Flush or pour flush toilet	1	
		Pit latrine	2	
		Composting toilet	3	
		Bucket toilet	4	
		No facility/Bush field	5	
		Others, specify	6	
A21	Estimated Extra-expenses due to culvert/bridge Collapse	Below ₦ 10,000	1	
		₦ 11,000-20,000	2	
		₦ 21,000-30,000	3	
		₦ 31,000-40,000	4	
		₦ 41,000-50,000	5	
		₦ 51,000 and above	6	
A22	Perceptions on present socio-economic status due to flooding and culvert collapse	Good	1	
		Fair	2	
		Deplorable	3	
		Hopeless	4	
		Other specify	5	
SECTION B: AVAILABILITY OF AMENITIES AND WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD				
B1	How would you describe the condition of the following amenities in your community?			
	Amenities	Good	Fair	Poor
	Roads to the community			
	Roads within the community			
	Schools in the community			

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

	Public Health Institutions			
	Potable Water			
	Public Electricity			
	Communication facilities (Postal Service, Telephone)			
	Public recreation facilities			
B2	What are the sources of electricity supply used by your household? (Please Tick as appropriate)	Hurricane Lamp Rechargeable Lamp Private Generators Company operating in your community IBEDC (National Grid)	1 2 3 4 5 6	
B3	What are the source of fuel you used for cooking in your household? (Please Tick as appropriate)	Firewood Charcoal Kerosine Gas Electricity Saw dust Others, specify	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	
B4	How do you dispose your household waste? (Tick all that apply)	Burying Bush Burning Open dump Organised Collection by private organisation Organised Collection by government Dumped in the nearby river channel Dumped in the nearby gutter Others, Specify.....	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	
B5	Please rate the level of effectiveness of solid waste management in your community?	Very effective Fairly effective Not effective	1 2 3	
SECTION C: FLOODING, CULVERT/BRIDGE AND IMPACTS				
C1	What has been the impact of the flood event on road infrastructure	Wash the road away Cause pot holes Cut off the road completely Others, specify.....	1 2 3 4	
C2	What has been the impact of the flood event on bridge/culvert infrastructure	Wash off the bridge Collapsed the bridge Undermine/Weaken the bridge Others, Specify.....	1 2 3 4	
C3	What has been the impact of the flood event on accessibility to the community?	Hinders movement Block access completely Block access for some time Block vehicular movement Others specify.....	1 2 3 4 5	
C4	State the effect of the flooding and culvert/bridge with respect to the following aspects			
	Socio-economic aspects	Highly Negative	Negative	No Effect
	1. Livelihoods			
	2. Assets			
	3. Housing			
	4. Health			
	5. Education			
	6. Production/productivity			
	7. Income earning/profit			
	8. Electricity supply			
	9. Access to safe water source			
	10. Ease of movement			
	11. Displacement			
	12. Ease of access to neighbouring communities			
13. Others specify				

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

C5	Please, indicate effect of flooding and culvert/bridges collapse on the following categories of people:					
	Category of people	Affected	Less Affected	No difference		
	1. Children					
	2. Youth					
	3. Adult					
	4. The Elderly					
	5. Women					
C6	Describe the level of awareness about this project in your community?	Very aware		1		
		Moderately aware		2		
		Not aware		3		
		C7	What positive impacts do you think the project will bring to the community (Tick as many as applicable)?	Increase in employment opportunity		1
				Increase in land price		2
				More value for local product		3
				Better infrastructure Facility		4
Increase in business opportunity.		5				
Others Specify		6				
C8	What negative impacts do you think the project will bring to the community (Tick as many as applicable)?	Pressure on existing infrastructure		1		
		Influx of population		2		
		Conflict with outsiders		3		
		Increase in antisocial elements		4		
		Others Specify		5		
C9	In what ways do you think the construction will affect Okada riders in this community?	Improve their business		1		
		Reduce their business		2		
		Will have no effect		3		
C10	In what ways do you think the construction will affect Tricycle operators in this community?	Improve their business		1		
		Reduce their business		2		
		Will have no effect		3		
C11	In what ways do you think the construction will affect Car/Bus drivers in this community?	Improve their business		1		
		Reduce their business		2		
		Will have no effect		3		
C12	Please, indicate effect of project on the following categories of people:					
	Category of people	Affected	Less Affected	No difference		
	1. Children					
	2. Youth					
	3. Adult					
	4. The Elderly					
	5. Women					
6. The Handicapped						
C13	How will the project affect school children?	Stop them from going to school		1		
		Make them go late to school		2		
		Can cause injury while going to school		3		
		Make them return late from school		4		
		Have no effect		5		
C14	What effect will the project have on the elderly?	Disrupt their movement		1		
		Cause injury		2		
		Disallow relatives from visiting		3		
		Have no effect		4		
C15	What effect will the project have on pregnant women?	Deny access to ante natal clinic		1		
		Cause delivery at home		2		
		Cause injury		3		
		Have no effect		4		
C16	What effect will the project have on the handicap/visually impaired?	Impaired movement		1		
		Cause injury		2		
		Have no effect		3		
C17	What sort of transport does your family own?	Bicycle		1		
		Motorcycle		2		
		Tricycle		3		
		Car		4		
		Truck		5		
		Bus		6		
		Others, Specify.....		7		
C18	What mode of transport do you frequently	Bicycle		1		

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

	use?	Motorcycle Tricycle Car Truck Bus Others, Specify.....	2 3 4 5 6 7
SECTION D: COPING STRATEGIES			
	Please describe the coping strategy(ies) adopted by you and your household with respect to the effect of flood and culvert collapse on the following. Indicate effectiveness of coping strategies. Codes: very effective(1), effective (2) Not effective (3)		
	Effect of Flood and Culvert collapse	Coping Strategy(ies)	Effectiveness
			1 2 3
D1	Constrained Access to means of Livelihood	1. Adopt low profile living standard 2. Rely on neighbours/friends/relations 3. Rely on Government relief materials 4. Others (Specify)	
D2	Lack of access to economic assets	1. Rely on menial jobs 2. Adopt low profile living standard 3. Rely on neighbours/friends/relations 4. Others (Specify)	
D3	Damage to Dwelling Unit	1. Stay in poor quality housing 2. Squatting 3. Staying with neighbours/relations/friends 4. Others (Specify)	
D4	Constrained Access to health facilities	1. Rely on chemist shops/drug vendors 2. Rely on herbs /other traditional remedies 3. Rely on religious homes/spiritual options 4. Others (Specify)	
D5	Constrained access to educational facilities	1. Children abandoned schooling 2. Children sent to distant schools outside the community 3. Irregular school attendance by children 4. Others (Specify)	
D6	Income earning/Profit making	1. Adopt low profile living standard 2. Rely on neighbours/friends/relations 3. Rely on Government relief materials 4. Others (Specify)	
D7	Poor state of electricity supply	1. Rely on Generating set/Touch light/Rechargeable lamp 2. Rely on candle 3. Rely on oil lamp 4. Others (Specify)	
D8	Constrained Access to improved water facility	1. Tanker supply/Water vendor 2. Well 3. Bore-hole 4. Rain water 5. River/Stream/Spring 6. Dugout/Pond/Lake/Dam/Pool 7. Others (Specify)	

Thank you for your cooperation

ANNEX C: MINUTES OF STAKEHOLDER'S MEETING

IBADAN URBAN FLOOD MANAGEMENT, IBADAN, OYO STATE Report on Stakeholders' Forum 21st June, 2016

OGBERE MORADEYO COMMUNITY

This was the seventh Stakeholders' forum held at Ogbere Moradeyo community on the 21st of June, 2016.

Community stakeholders, all expected officials and project team arrived at the forum between the 10:00am-10:35am

The meeting commenced at 10:40am. Dr. Tade invited some key members from both the community and the project team to the high table and introduced them to all present.

The opening prayer was done by the chief of Imam of the community in the person of Alhaji Lateef Adeniyi.

Welcome address was read by Chief Lateef Kareem. He welcomed and thanked all and sundry present at the forum. It was deduced from the address that the community has e Baales. He mentioned that the problem of the bridge started in 2012 when the bridge linking the community cut off. The bridge cut off when the road was under construction by Oyo state government and since then they have not been able to avert the challenges faced by the bridge cut off. He thanked the Community Development Council chairman (CDC) in the person of Mr. John Olaogun for his commitments to the community's challenges. *See* appendix 1 for the full welcome address.

Speech from the Consultant. The consultant was represented by one of the assistant consultant in person of Dr. Olorunfunmi Felix. He welcomed and thanked everyone for honouring their invitation to the forum. He introduced himself to all the parties in the forum and tendered an apology on behalf of the chief consultant (Prof. Gbenle). He gave a prelude on the proposed project and gave an assurance that the project will surely be done. He said further that the reason for this forum is for socio-economic assessment and what the impacts and consequences of the project could be on all members of the community. He pleaded to them to attend to the enumerators who are administering questionnaire that is part of the assessment. He finalized his speech by introducing the project consultation team to the community.

Speech on the project by Mrs. A.A. Dada- social safeguard analyst. She thanked everyone present and reported all kinds of underground work and feasibility studies that had been done for the successful implementation of the proposed project. She explained everything surrounding the proposed project- how the project is going to look like and how it is going to be done. She pleaded to community members to invite more females/women to subsequent forums for their view to be aired. She told them that a committee on grievance redress will be constituted which role will be to settle and address any chaos or grievance of any community member or the community as a whole.

Speech on the project from hydraulic Engineer Adeniji S.A. - He stood on existing protocols. He explained the kind of project to be done. He said there are 3 major streams that had been problematic in the whole Ibadan which are Odo-Ona, Odo-Ogunpa and Odo-Ogbere. He said therefore, the plan is that instead of the initial culvert at the OgbereMoradeyosite, it will be replaced with a bridge in line with substantial drainages. The bridge would like what we have in restoration road and Ogbenlabridge. Also, an approach road to link the bridges will be done for the betterment of the proposed project. He further assured that a very good job that will be up to international standard and last for long period will be done and told them to expect several experts who will come to test every part that has to do with the project such as soils, floods direction, water, ground among others. He urged the community members to cooperate with the project workers when the work starts.

Dr. Tade chip in something warnings that nobody from anywhere would be sent to the community to collect any money from anybody based on this project because the World Bank had given all the necessary fund to complete the project.

Speech from Mrs. Dada- the social safe guard specialist.

She told the community that their presence here is for socio-economic impact assessment which is one of the major steps to the project implementation. She urged the community members to cooperate, coordinate and

maintain peace for smoothness of the project. She also informed them that there would be a committee called Grievance Redress Committee to address any conflict that might arise when the project is going on.

Questions, Answers and Clarifications

Mr. Sunday from Moradeyo said he had observed that so many bridges had been constructed but they are never up to the standard. So he is asking if this would be up to standard and would the river be widened for proper flood flow?

Mr. R.O. Sumonu from Irepodun Ogbere, he asked if there could be opportunity for youths or artisans in the community to be employed for the proposed project? He further suggested that the enumerators should be more concerned with those closer to the river than other members in the society.

Iya Afin Mrs. Anifowose, asked for alternative route.

Pa Bolanle Ajayi, community elder who is a victim and also lost his wife to the 2011 flooding. He said he was injured by the river and it was the river that took his wife away which corpse was seen after days in Ramadan period like this.

Engineer Adeniji responded to the questions.

We came from Ibadan Urban Flood Management and we are not from World Bank rather we are only assisted by the World Bank. This was an initiative to intervene to flood crises after the occurrence in 2011. In lieu of this, the World Bank accepted to give a loan but the money must be used on the project in line with their specifications, therefore, we are being monitored.

For these projects, we are starting with priority project and long term investment later. As time goes on secondary assignments would be considered to cater for widening of the river and other things that could be done for the betterment of the project.

On employment, he said it is part of development and workers to be used on the project would be considered from the community.

On Alternative Route, there would definitely be alternative route with the help of the community.

He sympathized with Pa Bolanle and prayed for his long life.

He said further that all dam challenges shall be addressed and he urged them to stop all attitudes that would cause flooding such as dirt into drainages and streams and building houses too close to the river. He urged them to cooperate and sacrifice for the project for the community development because there are areas where some people would be affected either through their stores, chaos, fences etc.

Alhaji Olajire- secretary to the community

He asked when the project is starting?

The engr. responded that it was initially suggested that a span bridge would be done but considering what was seen in the community, it was realized that a 1 span bridge cannot be suitable. So studies are still going on to determine the suitable bridge to be done and will also determine when the work will start.

Mr. Areori Lateef- Deputy Director, Social welfare officer, ministry of women affairs.

He said his work is to caution women because I am from women affairs ministry. So he urged the women to endeavor to cooperate with any worker on this project. Therefore, they should give necessary attention to administer the questionnaire that would be given to them.

Mrs. Dada

She said the last time we came, we instructed the women for proper toileting and waste disposal, yet they do not yield to this instruction.

Mr. Liadi Akinyande/Mrs. Oyemakinde Fatimat

They requested for waste disposal and why were the previous ones removed?

Mr. Ismaila Gbolagade Onituwo requested for the stream space to be widened more for proper flood channel.

The engr. responded that the road is good enough but the drainage would be widened for proper flood channel into the river.

Alhaji Diat Jejelaye thanked and prayed for all parties involved in the project.

The CDC chairman Egbede- Mr. Olabode Olaogun urged the community to cooperate with the project workers.

Closing prayer was done by Pastor Disamu Gabriel.

Meeting ended at 12:00 noon.

Attendance 133

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

ANNEX D: ATTENDANCE, PHOTOS AND WELCOME ADDRESS AT STAKEHOLDER'S MEETING

Plate I: Attendance Sheet

Ogbere Moradeyo

**ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA**

Ibadan Urban Flood Management project (IUFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 21-06-16

S/No	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
	Dr. Oluwalana F		Consultant	0803515877	
	Mrs Akintunde A.T	Egbeda U/Govt	H.O. Comm. Dev. (PCDD)	0706232717	
	Chief J. Olatunde Ogunniyi	CDC Oromu Egbeda U.G.	CDC Man	08052244852	
	Dr. A.A. Awokunle		Consultant	0805360749	
	Mr. D. Tade		Research Assistant	08033515023	
	Olaitan Fawc		Research Assistant	08025101025	
	Boligon Oluwole		Research Assistant	0803658919	

Ogbere Moradeyo

**ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA**

Ibadan Urban Flood Management project (IUFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 21-06-16

S/No	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
1	Ajo Tawo	Ogbere Moradeyo	CHIEF	03167448236	
2	Alh. Olusola Raji	Area	Area	09037732456	
3	Dr. Oluwalana F		Consultant	0803515877	
4	Mr. A. O. Oluwalana	Ogbere Moradeyo Area	OPAWA SECRETARY	08038428833	
5	Mr. Oluwalana	RESIDENTIAL ZONE ASSOCIATION	SECRETARY	08033046199	
6	Mr. Oluwalana	RESIDENTIAL ZONE ASSOCIATION	MEMBER	08033046199	
7	Mr. Oluwalana	Oguniyan	MEMBER	07056744933	
8	Mr. Oluwalana				
9	Mr. Oluwalana				
10	Mr. Oluwalana	Ogbere Moradeyo		08067203933	
11	Mr. Oluwalana			0802702976	

Ogbere Moradeyo

**ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA**

Ibadan Urban Flood Management project (IUFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 21-06-16

S/No	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
12	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo	member	08033694508	
13	Mr. Oluwalana			08052043083	
14	Mr. Oluwalana	AKINSOJI ZONE		08062426791	
15	Mrs. A. Oluwalana			0805757603	
16	Mr. Oluwalana			07057334713	
17	Mr. Oluwalana	Area			
18	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo			
19	Mr. Oluwalana	Oguniyan			
20	Mr. Oluwalana	Ajani			
21	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo			
22	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo		08057450330	

Ogbere Moradeyo

**ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA**

Ibadan Urban Flood Management project (IUFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 21-06-16

S/No	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
23	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo	member	0805746089	
24	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo		08073202279	
25	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo		08074339337	
26	Mr. Oluwalana	Area		08067252774	
27	Mr. Oluwalana	Oguniyan			
28	Mr. Oluwalana				
29	Mr. Oluwalana	Akinsoji		08064722860	
30	Mr. Oluwalana	Moradeyo			
31	Mr. Oluwalana				
32	Mr. Oluwalana	Oribase		08052025385	
33	Mr. Oluwalana		Secretary	08074567901	

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
34	Yisan Popoola	Moradeyo	Member		
35	Blawole Amos	Akingsoji	✓	08062618239	
36	Rafesed Adedun	✓	✓	08038013572	
37	Rabin Adigun	Akingsoji	✓		
38	Akinnoso Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓	08026499923	
39	Olajide E. D.			0819416337	
40	Michael Alediji	Mogebaje	✓	08161357752	
41	SINA ADEHUN	Moradeyo		08181467927	
42	Lamide Akinnoso	AKINSOJI		0805849858	
43	SURAIMU FOLANMI	MASEBOHSE	✓	0803067340	
44	Razaak Djerina	Mogebaje	✓	08030787836	

⑦

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
45	Abimbola A. Adekunle	Akingsoji	Member	080622052	
46	Raymond Oluwalana	CESSA OGBEREMO	Member	0819412514	
47	Kolomo Oluwalana	OGBEREMO	✓	08078421181	
48	Ellis Adigun	Ogbere Oluwalana	✓	08055113166	
49	Murphy Akinnoso	Akingsoji Zone	✓	0805812381	
50	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji Zone	Member	0805812381	
51	Lolade Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member	0819412514	
52	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓	0803067340	
53	Timothy Akinnoso	Member	✓		
54	Elam J.A. Fafare	Moradeyo	Member	0807853871	
55	Sofo Olatunji	Akingsoji	Member	0803387457	Sofa.P.Olatunji@gmail.com

⑧

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
56	Adedun Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member	0807270223	
57	ELODE AKINSOJI A. OLUWALANA	AKINSOJI	CHRISTIAN	08038105505	
58	A.H. O. RAY	AKINSOJI	Member	08038105505	
59	Timothy Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN	08181467927	
60	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member	0807853871	
61	Falade Akinnoso	AKINSOJI	✓		
62	MUSTAFA	AKINSOJI	✓		
63	Abimbola Akinnoso	AKINSOJI	✓		
64	SALIMU AKIN	MORADEYO	✓		
65	MUSTAFA AKIN	AKINSOJI	✓		
66	Timothy Akinnoso	MORADEYO	✓	08181467927	

⑨

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
67	Abimbola Akinnoso	MORADEYO	Member	0805812381	
68	Abimbola Akinnoso	AKIN	✓	0805812381	
69	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
70	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓	0819412514	
71	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓	0805812381	
72	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
73	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
74	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN		
75	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	✓	0805812381	
76	James Nari	Akingsoji	✓	0807853871	
77	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member	0807853871	

⑩

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
78	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member	0807853871	
79	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
80	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	✓		
81	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓	0805812381	
82	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
83	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN	0805812381	
84	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member		
85	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN		
86	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓		
87	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member	0805812381	
88	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	CHRISTIAN		

⑪

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
89	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member		
90	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
91	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	✓		
92	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓		
93	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓		
94	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	✓		
95	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓	0805812381	
96	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
97	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
98	Abimbola Akinnoso	✓	✓	0805812381	
99	Abimbola Akinnoso	✓	✓	0805812381	

⑫

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
100	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member	0805812381	
101	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓	0805812381	
102	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member		
103	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member		
104	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member	0805812381	
105	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	CHRISTIAN		
106	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member		
107	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	CHRISTIAN	0805812381	
108	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member	0805812381	
109	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓	0805812381	
110	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	✓		

⑬

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Basin Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 01-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
111	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member		
112	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓		
113	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN	0805812381	
114	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member	0805812381	
115	Abimbola Akinnoso	Oluwalana	✓	0805812381	
116	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN	0805812381	
117	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	Member	0805812381	
118	Abimbola Akinnoso	Akingsoji	✓	0805812381	
119	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	CHRISTIAN	0805812381	
120	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	✓	0805812381	
121	Abimbola Akinnoso	Moradeyo	Member		

⑭

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Badan Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 21-06-16

S/N	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
122	Osadele Ademola	Moradeyo	X/Man	08076712513	
123	Olaya Raji	Moradeyo	Muslim	0802222222	
124	Muhammad Abubakar	Moradeyo	✓		
125	M. B. Bismillah	Moradeyo	✓	0812334567	
126	Mrs. T. A. A. A.	Moradeyo	Chairman		
127	Muhammad B. A.	Moradeyo	Chairman	0805566777	
128	Chief Fabelo	Moradeyo	✓	0815566777	
129	Raimi Abiodun	Moradeyo	Muslim	0803544557	
130	Dominic A. A.	Moradeyo	X/Man		
131	Chapman A. A.	✓	Muslim	0802234567	
132	Alicia Odejo	✓			

(12)

Ogbere Moradeyo
ATTENDANCE SHEET
COMMUNITY/STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION
FOR THE PREPARATION OF ESMPs AND ESIA

Badan Urban Flood Management project (UFMP) aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning.

Date: 21-06-16

S/No	Name	Community/Organisation/Association	Designation	Mobile Number	E-mail
23	June Odejo	0		080	
24					



Plate II: Stakeholders' Meeting Pictures

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

Plate III: Welcome Address

**OGBERE MORADEYO COMMUNITIES
LANDLORD/LANGLADIES DEVELOPMENT
ASSOCIATION**

Oremeji Agugu, Ibadan.

Our Ref:..... Your Ref:..... Date: 21st June, 2016

WELCOME ADDRESS

On behalf of Baale Chief Olu-Ayo Taiwo, the Baale Akinsoji, Chief Asimiyu Akisoji, Baale Eleepo Chief Oladosu Adisa, Chief Imam of this Area, Pastors of this Area, other dignatories present here today, we welcome the Representatives of the good Government of Nigeria and Oyo State to this giant Solution to the problem on our collapsed Ogbere bridge.

THE WORLD BANK: We welcome this Team to our Community today 21st June 2016 and very happy to see and to note that all of our crying since 2012 will now be Solved.

We wish to inform you that our problem start as far back as year 2012 when the only bridge that links us with the rest Community caved in and cut into two when the Road is under construction. The road is under Construction through Oyo State Government Rehabilitation Programme when the bridge caved in and since then we have been on the look out for any respite.

We are now thanking the Chairman for Community Development Committee of Egbeda Local Government of Oyo State who has personally visit our Area several times to see the Bridge and passé his reports to appropriate quarters that choosed Ogbere Moradeyo Bridge to be constructed and forwarded our problem to the necessary Authority for action.

For seeing this Team of Professionals here today we know that our Prayer have been answered. The World Bank that is doing this throughout the whole World under United Nations Development Programme are the only Panacea to the World problem and Ogbere Moradeyo Bridge is done and we can connect the other Community, we shall be grateful to God Almighty and the Oyo State Government for sponsoring the Programme.

Once again we welcome the Team and we promise our cooperation to you and workers that will work on the Site and we hope that work will start and complete in due course.

Thank you.

Long live Egbeda Local Government!

Long live Oyo State Government!!

Long live Federal Republic of Nigeria!!!


Chief R. A. Olajire
(General Secretary)

08063645547

ANNEX E: ATTEDANCE AND PHOTOS AT COMMUNITY RISK ASSESSMENT

Plate IV: Community Risk Assessment Attendance Sheet

Community Risk Assessment of Ogbere Moradeyo Community 12-07-16		
SNs	Name	Phone Number
1.	Kareem A. Atanda	08052560923
2.	Chief Ayo Taiwo	08167456236
3.	Mrs Anifawuse	08157596303
4.	Allagi Sumonu Be Mo	08173202229
5.	Mr Muritala Amoo	08052581813
6.	Ezekiel Oluigbade	08055201957
7.	Yekinni Taiwomomo	08067203835
8.	Shins Adeshins	08181864607927
9.	David Omolabu	07054045777
10.	Chief Olayire R.	08063645547 Gen Sec.
11.	Ajumobi Ausratu	"
12.	Serifatu Asiru	
13.	Muritala Olasejo	08067283574
14.	Lamidi Akinsoji	08058462258
15.	All. G.O Morenikeji	08038428983
16.	Kareem Lateef	08034343280
17.	All. Danda Afeleke	08074565901
18.	Sumonu R.O.	08115514661

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge



Community Risk Assessment Session



Major Road and Environmental Pollution



Collapsed Bridge as the major hazard in the community

Settlement in the community

Plate V: Community Risk Assessment Pictures

**ANNEX F: SCHEDULE OF FEEDBACK TO STAKEHOLDER COMMUNITIES ON
SOCIOECONOMIC/HAZARDS SURVEY**

Project Phase	Stakeholder Groups	Feedback Issues	Responsibility / Language of Communication
Pre – Construction Phase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community leaders; • Executives of Landlord Associations; 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policy and measures for promoting social accountability and environmental sustainability of the project • Need for the cooperation of the community members with the contractor • Security of lives of the construction workers and security of equipment • Sensitizing communities on alternate routes during construction • Availability of local workforce within the community • Perception of likely hazards involved in the project activities 	IUFMP- Social Development Specialist / English and/or Yoruba
C construction Phase	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Women and Youth groups; • Religious groups (Christian and Muslim); • Opinion groups; • Representatives of physically challenged; • NGOs (Red Cross Society); • Market women and men; • Community development associations and councils (CDAs & CDCs); 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review of cooperation with the contractor • Review of security situation in the environment • Review of likely hazards involved in the project activities • Review of accessibility to the community • Review of how the various groups in the community are coping 	IUFMP- Social Development Specialist / English and/or Yoruba
Post-Construction / Operations / Maintenance Phase		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enlightenment on proper solid waste disposal to prevent blockage of water ways • Discussion on proper ways to maintain side drains along the approach roads. • Enlightenment on Disaster Risk Reduction measures. • Enlightenment on how to help in maintaining the bridge/culvert constructed • Appreciation of the community members for their support and cooperation during the construction 	IUFMP- Social Development Specialist / English and/or Yoruba

ANNEX G: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL CHECKLIST

Project Phase	Main Check Items	Yes: Y No: N	Confirmation of Environmental Considerations (Reasons, Mitigation Measures)
Pre-Construction	(a) Has the ESIA report been disclosed to stakeholders? (b) Has the ESIA report been approved by the relevant authorities? (c) Has training programme for the implementation of the ESMP been conducted? (d) Have the motor vehicles, equipment and machinery for construction been checked for minimizing air and noise pollutions? (e) Have actions been taken to minimize loss of vegetation and fauna habitat alteration? (f) Have actions been taken to minimize loss of soil quality? (g) Have actions been taken to minimize contamination of surface water as a result of runoff from exposed soils and construction spoils? (h) Have actions been taken to minimize generation of spoils and other construction wastes? (i) Has action been taken to minimize risk of road traffic accidents and injuries, occupational and social hazards and risk of environmental diseases? (j) Has action been taken to maximise employment of local labour for site clearing?	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j)	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j)
Construction	(a) Are the motor vehicles, equipment and machinery for construction being maintained for minimizing air and noise pollutions? (b) Are burrow pits properly abandoned immediately after use? (c) Are actions taken to minimize loss of soil quality? (d) Are actions taken to minimize contamination of surface water as a result of runoff from exposed soils and construction spoils? (e) Are actions taken to minimize generation of spoils and other construction wastes? (f) Is action taken to minimize surface water run-off due to diversion during construction? (g) Is action taken to mitigate the disruption of river bank due to construction activities? (h) Are actions taken to minimize damage to and disruption of services of existing underground public utility cables and pipes?	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h)	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h)

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

	(i) Are actions taken to minimize congestion of traffic and associated risks, as well as occupational and social hazards and risks of environmental and social diseases? (j) Is action taken to maximise employment of local labour for construction activities?	(i) (j)	(i) (j)
Post-Construction / Operation / Maintenance	(a) Are actions taken to prevent reoccurrence of flooding as a result of the predisposition of people to solid waste disposal in the stream or side drains? (b) Is the bridge certified as improved and safe? (c) Are the approach road and drains certified as improved and functional? (d) Are actions taken for the restoration of flora and fauna habitat? (e) Is the soil stabilization and restoration certified? (f) Is improved solid waste management implemented? (g) Is the contamination of surface water as a result of waste dumping in and around the river being prevented? (h) Are the risks of occupational and social accidents and injuries in using the new bridge taken care of? (i) Are the social and occupational interaction and welfare arising from improved road infrastructure being enhanced? (j) Are opportunities for creation of employment, diversification of livelihood and increased productivity enhanced? (k) Is the reduction in public spending on replacement and rehabilitation of road infrastructure being maintained? (l) Is the reduced mortality and morbidity from water related diseases maintained?	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l)	(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (i) (j) (k) (l)

ANNEX H: TERMS OF REFERENCE

TERMS OF REFERENCE

FOR THE PREPARATION OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLANS (ESMPs), ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENTS (ESIAs) AND ABBREVIATED RESETTLEMENT ACTION PLANS (ARAPs) FOR TEN (10) PRIORITY SITES OF IUFMP

1.0 Background

The World Bank is supporting the Oyo State Government to implement the Ibadan Urban Flood Management project (IUFMP) that aims at developing a long-term flood risk management framework by initiating risk assessment, community awareness, and providing enough flexibility in the project design to make changes based on learning. The project also supports capacity building for flood risk management in the city of Ibadan. It reinforces Oyo State government's early warning and response capabilities and leverages existing World Bank projects in Oyo State in support of the IUFMP.

Specifically, the Bank's support will finance some priority investments related to improving the infrastructure of Ibadan City, especially those destroyed by August 26, 2011 floods. The Bank's support will help Ibadan reduce flood risks, improve waste collection and treatment, while developing and improving the quality of existing infrastructural assets.

The project would be designed to keep a good balance between urgent post disaster needs (dredging, reconstruction of bridges, roads, etc.) and medium-to-long term needs (institutional support, upgrading existing and building new infrastructure to upgrade services and mitigate future risks). Selected sub - projects should comply with regional and local government plans, address critical issues described above to integrate planning and operational aspects that maximize the benefits of infrastructure investments to the beneficiary communities in the long run.

The Project Development Objective (PDO) is to "improve the capacity of Oyo State to manage flood risk and to respond effectively and promptly to flooding in the city of Ibadan".

In Oyo State, IUFMP activities involve medium-sized civil works such as construction of infrastructure and/or stabilization or rehabilitation in and around the Ibadan city. These could result in environmental and social impacts thus triggering the World Bank's Safeguard Policies including Environmental Assessment OP 4.01; Involuntary Resettlement OP4.12; Natural Habitats OP 4.04; Physical Cultural Resources OP 4.11, and Safety of Dams OP 4.37 and Public Disclosure OP 17.60.

The environmental and social safeguards concerns are being addressed through the national instrument already prepared under the project: an Environmental and Social Management Framework (ESMF). This framework instrument need to be translated into specific cost, measurable, and monitorable actions for specific intervention sites through the preparation of site-specific management and action plans.

ESMF:In general, the ESMF specifies the procedures to be used for preparing, approving and implementing:

(i) Environmental and Social Assessments (ESIA) and or

(ii) Environmental and Social Management Plans(ESMPs) for individual civil works packages developed for each project. ESMPs are essential elements for Category B projects.

RPF. The RPF applies when land acquisition leads to the temporary or permanent physical displacement of persons, and/or loss of shelter, and /or loss of livelihoods and/or loss, denial or restriction of access to economic resources due to project activities. It sets out the resettlement and compensation principles, organizational arrangements and design criteria to be applied to meet the needs of project-affected people, and specifies the contents of a Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (ARAP) for each package of investments. A Resettlement Policy Framework (RPF), which serves as a practical tool during the programme formulation, design, implementation and monitoring, was prepared for IUFMP which serves as a guide for the present terms of reference.

2.0 SPECIFIC OBJECTIVES:

The specific objective is for the Consultant to assist Oyo State to undertake the necessary studies and prepare an Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) Reports; Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) Reports and Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plans (ARAP) of the proposed sub-project in compliance with the World Bank environmental, social safeguards policies and procedures as well as the Oyo State Ministry of Environment and Habitat and the Federal Ministry of Environment guidelines and procedures.

This Terms of Reference (TOR) is to request a consultancy firm with extensive experience and skill in the preparation of the following Safeguard Instruments for the respective sites mentioned below:

2.1 Environmental and Social Management Plan Study Reports for:

- i) Omiri Culvert, Omiri;
- ii) Olorungunwa Culvert Poat Area;
- iii) Maje River culvert Iid- Mango Road;
- iv) Foworogi Culvert, Egbeda Tuba;
- v) Elere River Culvert, Egbeda Tuba;
- vi) Ebenezer Culvert, Alakia Isebo and
- vii) Alaro Culvert, 7-Up Road.

2.2 Environmental and Social Impact Assessments (ESIAs) for:

- i. Ogbere Moradeyo;
- ii. Believers Stream Odo Ona Elewe and
- iii. Alaro Poly Road – Sango – Eleyele Road

2.3 Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plans for:

- I. Alaro Poly Road – Sango – Eleyele Road;
- II. Omiri Culvert, Omiri and
- III. Believers Stream Odo Ona Elewe.

The Terms of Reference (TOR) define the scope of work and core tasks to be assigned to the Consultant. The Consultant is expected to make reference to the feasibility study and designs of the proposed bridge/culverts to be constructed from the Project Implementation Unit (PIU).

3.0 GOAL OF THE WORK

The proposed rehabilitation and stabilization of the hydraulic structures in these priority sites mentioned above will reverse the current trend as much as possible and preserve the by-pass that is being degraded by the flooding pattern in those areas such that the proposed structure can cope with recurrent flood events for several years.

The reconstruction of the bridge, culvert and road approaches is classified as **category “A” or category “B”** projects according to the World Bank categorization and a category I or II projects according to the FMEnv categorization. Thus, it will require an Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) or Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP) respectively.

From the foregoing, the significant impacts that are likely to occur from the Category A projects are sensitive, diverse and unprecedented and might be felt beyond immediate project environment; while impacts likely to occur for the category B projects are less significant which can be reduced or minimized through compliance with appropriate mitigation measure. Thus, the nature of the category B project is such that it will not represent a large-scale intervention in the site and will not fundamentally change the environment if adequately mitigated.

4.0 PRIORITY SITES WITH ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLANS (ESMPs)

The ESMP should consist of a well-documented set of mitigation, monitoring, and institutional actions to be taken before and during implementation to eliminate adverse environmental and social impacts, offset them, or reduce them to acceptable levels. It should also include the measures needed to implement these actions, addressing the adequacy of the monitoring and institutional arrangements at upstream and downstream in the intervention site.

4.1.0 OMIRI CULVERT–OMIRI (OMI RIVER)

The sub-project activities in components 2 (sub component 2.1) will involve critical infrastructure improvements which includes the construction of a replacement of the existing culvert with a larger capacity single cell box relief culvert and road way approaches etc.

4.1.1 OMIRI CULVERT STUDY AREA:

The Omiri Culvert – Omiran (Omi River) priority site is located in Egbeda Local Government Area. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.37441 and E3.9966 and at altitude 195msl.

4.1.2 RATIONALE OF THE OMIRI CULVERT STUDY

Omiri River flowing through Adekola community is channeled by a dilapidated culvert with no protective barriers on both sides of the culvert. This is a hazard to users due to the height of the road. Drainages are blocked with waste preventing free flow of water. The topography of the project area of influence is a gentle slope and characterized by igneous rock formations with sandy soils. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Omi River and discharges at Christ Power - Olode. Vegetation in the area is composed mainly of few trees, high shrubs and grasses. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities. Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such as existing drains are blocked with solid waste.



Collapsed culvert with debris



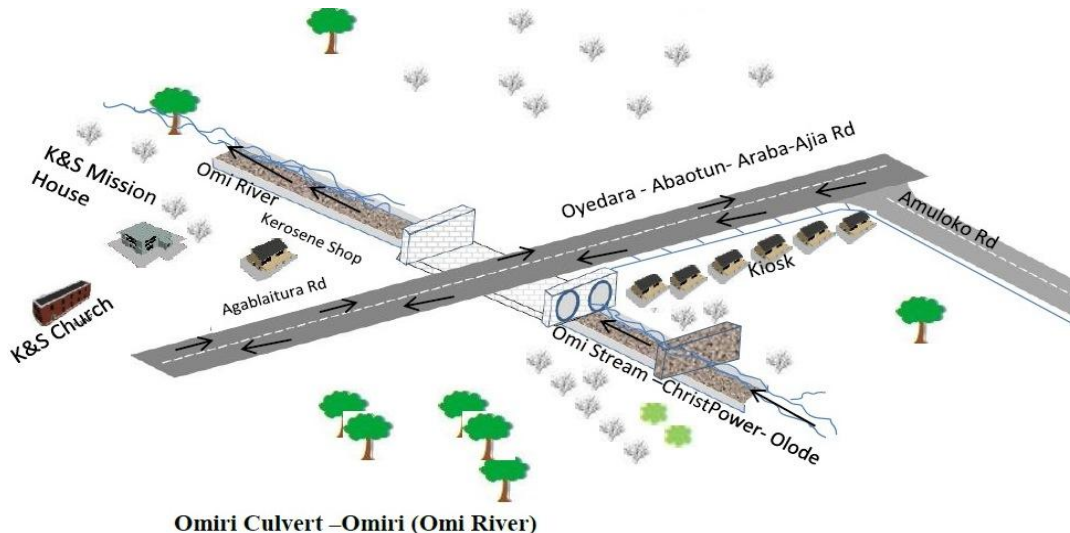
Collapsed culvert

The proposed civil works include;

- i. replacement of the existing culvert with a larger capacity single cell box relief culvert with preference given to providing a single opening to minimize the potential for debris blockage.,
- ii. construction of appropriate bed scour (upstream and downstream) and side protection to prevent outflanking and
- iii. construction of formal roadway approaches and associated drainage (for the full width of the floodplain) and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 25m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- a. Excavation and stabilization;
- b. Construction of bed and concrete screeding;
- c. Construction of 9” thick reinforced concrete retaining wall (Abutments);
- d. Construction of deck concrete; and
- e. Construction of Parapet wall.



Omiri Culvert –Omiri (Omi River)

Plate 1: Omiri Culvert – Omiran (Omi River) Schematic Layout

4.2.0 OLORUNGUNWA CULVERT – POAT (OMI RIVER)STUDY AREA:

The Olorungunwa Culvert – Poat Area (Omi River) priority site is located in Egbeda Local Government Area. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.36993 and E3.99749 and at an altitude of 190msl.

4.2.1 RATIONALE OF THE OLORUNGUNWA CULVERT STUDY

The existing inadequate Olorungunwa culvert constructed on an earth road has a flow of water from Olorungunwa stream to Omi River. The existing road has been damaged by erosion. There is excessive growth of weeds which obstructs the flow of water. Drainage exists on only one side of the road.

The topography of the project area of influence is a gentle slope and characterized by igneous rock formations with sandy soils. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Olorungunwa stream/spring and discharges at Omi River. Vegetation in the area is composed mainly of few trees, high shrubs and grasses. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such as sheet erosion, presence of undercutting in roads/ erosion, No drainages on existing earth roads; Aquatic weeds restricting flow of water and high sediment load in stream.



Collapsed culvert

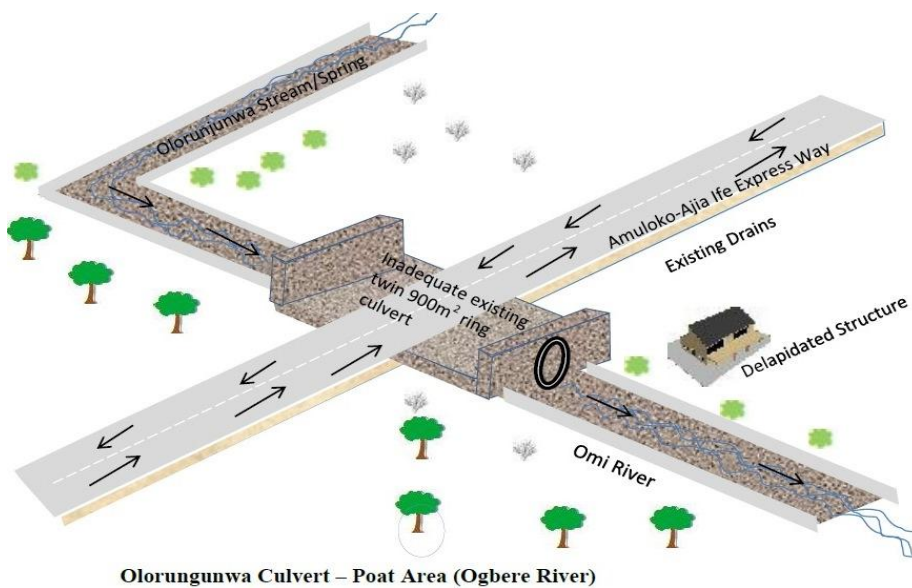


Collapsed culvert and road approaches without drainages

The proposed civil works include constructing appropriate road drainage to carry the significant flows that can be generated during intense storms and routing these flows through a new single cell box culvert under the road and into the natural channels beyond and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 25m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- f. Excavation and stabilization;
- g. Construction of bed and concrete screeding;
- h. Construction of 9” thick reinforced concrete retaining wall. (Abutments);
- i. Construction of deck concrete; and
- j. Construction of Parapet wall.



Olorungunwa Culvert – Poat Area (Ogbere River)

Plate 1: Olorungunwa Culvert – Poat Area (Omi River) Schematic Layout

4.3.0 MAJE – IDI MANGO ROAD (OGUNPA RIVER) STUDY AREA:

The Maje River – Maje - Idi Mango Road (Ogunpa River) priority site is located in Oluyole Local Government Area. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.31603 and E3.89197 at an altitude of 150msl.

4.3.1 RATIONALE OF MAJE – IDI MANGO ROAD (OGUNPA RIVER) STUDY

Maje River flows through Maje/Idi-oro community in Oluyole LGA with culvert sited on Idi Mango road. The road crossing here is frequently overtopped, causing significant local disruption to social activities. In 2014 there have been several disruptions which have caused damage to properties. The culvert is damaged and water flow through drains is hampered by water weeds.

The topography of the project area of influence is a gentle slope and characterized by lateritic soils. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Ogbere River and flows to Ogunpa River. Vegetation in the area is composed mainly of high shrubs, grasses and water weeds. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such aquatic weeds restricting flow of water; high sediment/solid waste load in stream.



Pipe culvert blocked by debris



High sediment/solid waste load in stream

The proposed civil works include:

- (i) replacement of the existing arrangement of small pipes with a larger capacity and wider Double cell 3x2 box culvert,
- (ii) construction of appropriate bed scour (upstream and downstream) and side protection to prevent outflanking and
- (iii) construction of formal roadway approaches and associated drainage (for the full width of the floodplain) with the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention estimated at about 225m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- a. Excavation and stabilization;
- b. Construction of bed and concrete screeding;
- c. Construction of 9” thick reinforced concrete retaining wall. (Abutments);
- d. Construction of deck concrete; and
- e. Construction of Parapet wall



Plate 1: Maje River culvert – Maje - Idi Mango Road (Ogunpa River) Schematic Layout

4.4.0 FOWOROGI BRIDGE – EGBEDA TUBA ROAD FOWOROGI (OGBERE RIVER) STUDY AREA:

The culvert is located in the Ifesowapo Idi-osan community in Ibadan; a sub urban community in Oluyole Local Government area of Oyo State. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.33088 and E3.94549 at an altitude of 189msl.

4.4.1 RATIONALE OF THE FOWOROGI BRIDGE – EGBEDA TUBA ROAD STUDY

The stream in Foworogi channels water from River Ariyo to Fatusi. Existing Culvert is constructed on an earth road used by vehicles (heavy and light) and pedestrians. Culvert is not adequate for the area. Waterway is obstructed by water weeds. The low crossing has suffered severe structural damage and is now actively eroding.

The topography of the project area of influence is a gentle slope and characterized by basement formation and sandy soils. Vegetation in the area is composed mainly of some trees, high shrubs, and grasses. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such aquatic weeds restricting flow of water, high sediment load in stream and lack of drainages on existing earth roads.

Site Pictures



Roadway approaches; no drainages



Structural damage actively eroding



High sediment load in stream

The proposed civil works include:

- i. A 1x15m spans bridge (reflecting the width of the crossing).
- ii. Construction of appropriate bed scour (upstream and downstream) and
- iii. side protection to prevent outflanking will need to be provided.
- iv. It is likely that an extended length of road construction will be required to ensure the works improve the bridge to facilitate a reconnection of the communities (this could include approximately 250m of roadway either side of the crossing being repaired) and
- v. a simple river level gauge should also be installed upstream of the crossing with the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention estimated at about 1800m².

Specifically, the design includes:

- a. Excavation and stabilization;
- b. Construction of bed and concrete screeding;
- c. Construction of 9” thick reinforced concrete retaining wall (Abutments);

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- d. Construction of deck concrete; and
- e. Construction of Parapet wall

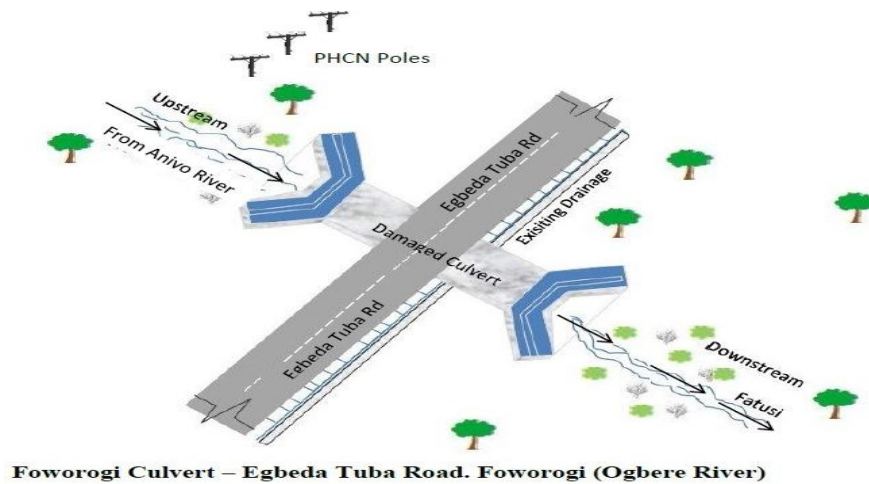


Plate 1: Foworogi Culvert – Egbeda Tuba Road Foworogi (Ogbere River) Schematic Layout

4.5.0 ELERE RIVER CULVERT-EGBEDA TUBA ROAD ELERE (OGBRE RIVER) STUDY AREA:

The culvert is located in the Idi Ogun community in Ibadan; a sub urban community in Oluyole Local Government area of Oyo State. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.32389 and E3.95092 at an altitude of 200msl.

4.5.1 RATIONALE OF THE ELERE RIVER CULVERT-EGBEDA TUBA ROAD (OGBRE RIVER) STUDY

Elere River flows through the Idi Ogun community into River Fatusi. The culvert which controls the flow of water is constructed on an untarred earth roadway used by heavy and light vehicles, and pedestrians. This culvert has been inadequately designed as it does not serve its purpose. It is a part of series of connecting bridges that serve multiple communities, and a large area of ongoing and rapid urban growth. The unmade roadway soon becomes impassable during the rains. The existing small temporary bridge can only cope with small vehicles which mean that larger Lorries and vans go through the river resulting in significant deepening of the stream and undermining of the current structure.

The topography is a gentle slope and characterized by basement geology formations and sandy soils in some parts. Vegetation in the area is composed basically of wetland/marshy tree species, high shrubs and grasses by the river banks downstream. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Human activities have impacted negatively on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such as aquatic weeds restricting flow of water, high sediment load in stream, and lack of drainages on existing earth roads.



Earth road, make shift drainage forms the approach



Inadequate single culvert

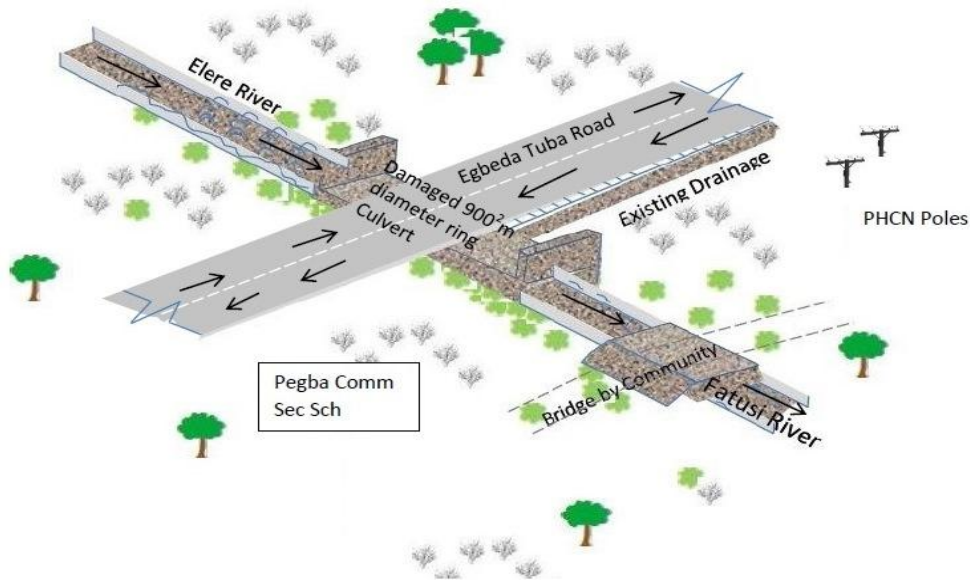
The proposed civil works include:

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- (i) replacement of the existing culvert with a larger capacity 2x15m (30meters) span bridge,
- (ii) construction of appropriate bed scour (upstream and downstream) and side protection to prevent outflanking,
- (iii) construction of formal roadway approaches and associated drainage (for the full width of the floodplain) and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 375m²

Specifically, the engineering design includes:

- Piling;
- Construction of pile caps;
- Construction of piers; and
- Construction of reinforced concrete retaining wall.



-Elere River Culvert – Egbeda Tuba Road. Elere (Ogbere River)

Plate 1: Elere River Culvert – Egbeda Tuba Road. Elere (Ogbere River) Schematic Layout

4.6.0 ALARO CULVERT-7UP ROAD (ALARO RIVER) STUDY AREA:

Alaro culvert is sited in a residential/industrial area on 7Up road in Ibadan South West Local Government Area. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.3541 and E3.84603 at an altitude of 162msl.

4.6.1 RATIONALE OF THE ALARO CULVERT-7UP ROAD (ALARO RIVER) STUDY:

The existing culverts are undersized and capacity is further limited by frequent and severe debris. The complex nature of the upstream entrance to the culvert makes it easy for debris to collect and blind the entrance. Outflanking of the short training walls is also in evidence. There are no protective barriers on both sides of the culvert. Culvert is inadequate and needs to be replaced. Drainage also requires reconstruction. Blockage by natural and anthropogenic debris is a significant issue that further reduces the culvert capacity during times of flood.

The topography is a flat and characterized by basement geology formations and sandy soils. Vegetation in the area is composed mainly of high shrubs and grasses. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such as Air pollution from Zartech poultry farm; Sheet erosion, debris blockage– including woody debris and anthropogenic waste.



Upstream towards crossing



Natural and anthropogenic debris

The proposed civil works include:

- i) replacement of the existing culvert with a larger capacity double box culvert
- ii) construction of appropriate bed scour (upstream and downstream) and side protection to prevent outflanking,
- iii) reconstruction of roadway approaches and associated drainage (within the floodplain) (50m) and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 400m²

The culvert is to be designed to maximize its capacity without significantly raising the finished roadway level above existing levels (to avoid impeding more extreme flood flows).

Specifically, the engineering design includes:

- a. Excavation and stabilization;
- b. Construction of bed and concrete screeding;
- c. Construction of 9” thick reinforced concrete retaining wall (Abutments);
- d. Construction of deck concrete; and
- e. Construction of Parapet wall



Plate 1: Alaro Culvert-7Up Road (Alaro River) Schematic Layout

4.7.0 EBENEZERY CULVERT - ALAKIA-ISEBO (OMI RIVER) STUDY AREA:

STUDY AREA:

Ebenzery culvert is located in the Ebenzery/Isebo community in Egbeda Local Government Area and it is constructed to channel water from the Omi River. The Alakia – Isebo road is situated on the Airport road with the tendency of high flow of vehicular traffic. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.40841 and E3.97988at an altitude of 224msl.

4.7.1 RATIONALE OF THE EBENEZERY CULVERT - ALAKIA-ISEBO (OMI RIVER) STUDY

The existing culvert is undersized and capacity is further limited by frequent and severe blockage from floodplain debris. The complex nature of the upstream entrance to the culvert makes it easy for debris to collect and blind the entrance. Outflanking of the short training walls is also in evidence.

The topography is a flat and characterized by basement geology formations and sandy soils. Vegetation in the area is composed mainly of few trees, high shrubs and grasses. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental and social concerns such as aquatic weeds restricting flow of water, roadway approaches lack drainage and impassable during heavy rains, turbid surface water; debris blockage – including woody debris and anthropogenic waste.



Structural damage to existing culvert



Aquatic weeds restricting flow of water



Debris blockage



Turbid surface water; existing drainage as dump site

The proposed civil works include:

- (i) reconstruction of the crossing using a double cell box culvert
- (ii) construction of appropriate bed scour (upstream and downstream) and side protection to prevent outflanking,
- (iii) reconstruction of roadway approaches and associated drainage (within the floodplain), and
- (iv) removal of aggressive weeds from upstream channel (then to be managed by the local community) and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 100m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- a. Excavation and stabilization;
- b. Construction of bed and concrete screeding;
- c. Construction of reinforced concrete retaining wall;
- d. Construction of deck concrete; and
- e. Construction of Parapet wall

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

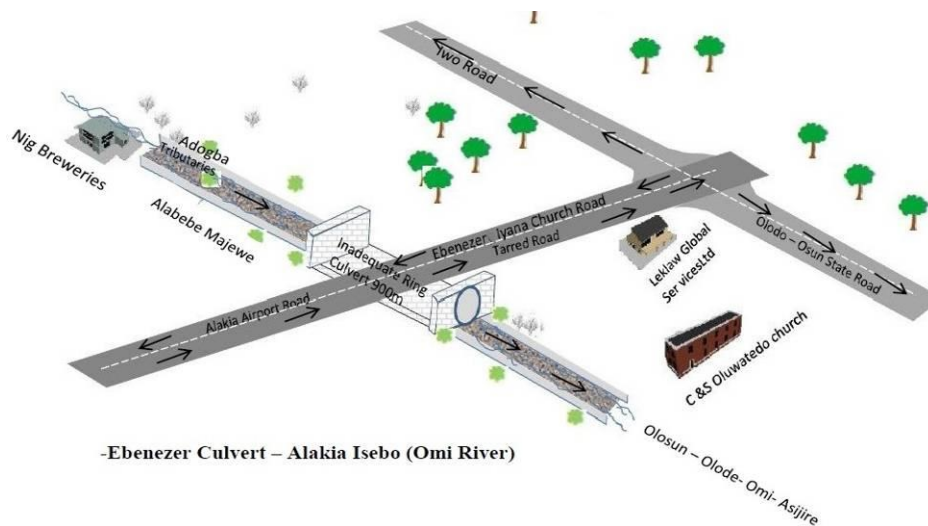


Plate 1: Ebenezer Culvert - Alakia-Isebo (Omi River) Schematic Layout

5.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENTS (ESIAs)

From the study documents the assessment shall include the following;

- Project site(s) including all project components;
- Area beyond the project sites (s) which could potentially affect or be affected by the project (justification should be given on determination of the impact area).

5.1.0 OGBERE MORADEYO BRIDGE STUDY AREA:

The proposed bridge is located at Ogbere Moradeyo community in Ibadan; a sub urban community in Egbeda Local Government area of Oyo State. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.38169 and E3.937 at an altitude of 215msl.

5.1.1 RATIONALE OF THE OGBERE MORADEYO BRIDGE STUDY

Ogbere is a residential locality with various communities. The Ogbere bridge which links these communities is in a terrible state of disrepair. The existing crossing was badly damaged following the flood event of 2011. It is now highly dangerous, but continues to be used by pedestrians and motorcycles. The existing crossing section is in poor condition leading to local flooding issue, including the flooding of property. The roadway that once connected two parts of the city suburbs is now impassable. Alternative routes do exist but these are much longer.

The topography is predominantly flat with a basement geology formation. The soil is sandy and prone to erosion mostly by water. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Onipepeye stream and drains into Ogbere River. Vegetation in the area is rain forest, however, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental concerns such as flooding, erosion, undercutting of road approaches and improper solid and liquid waste management.



Community intervention on the collapsed bridge



Debris collects against a collapsed structure

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge



Aquatic weed; turbid surface water; solid waste disposal Motor bike and pedestrian congestion

The proposed civil works include replacement with a 2x15m span bridge having in mind the principle of resilient design to ensure the bridge and roadway approaches recovery unaided or with minimum repair and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is about 2400m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- Piling;
- Construction of pile caps;
- Construction of piers;
- Construction of reinforced concrete retaining wall (abutments); and
- Construction of superstructures including parapets, bridge bearings and expansion joints.

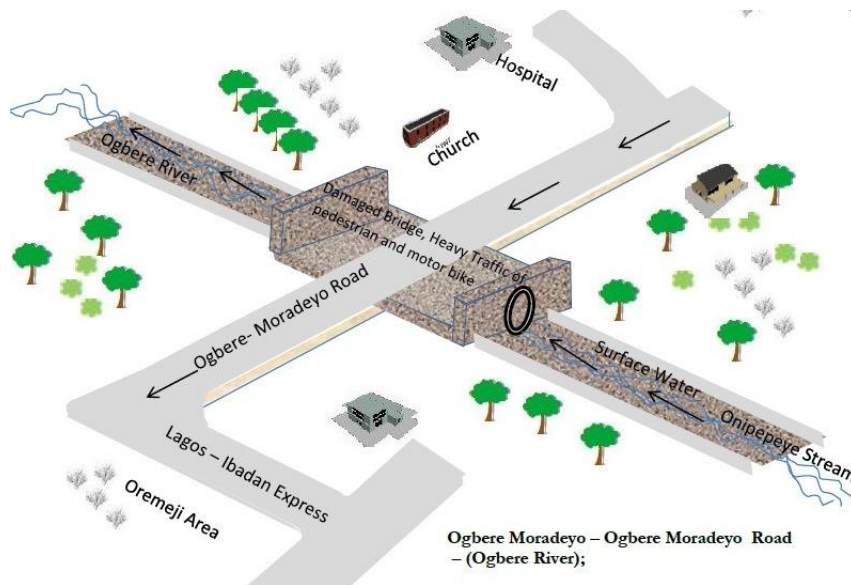


Plate 1: Schematic diagram of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River)

5.2.0 BELIEVERS STREAM-ODO-ONA ELEWE ROAD - ODO ONASTUDY AREA:

The proposed bridge is located in Aba-adio/Aba-Ilepanu community at Oluyole Local Government area of Oyo State. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.33671 and E3.85919 and at an altitude of 150msl.

5.2.1 RATIONALE OF THE BELIEVERS STREAM-ODO-ONA ELEWE ROAD - ODO ONA STUDY

A large bridge at Believers Stream-Odo-Ona Elewe Road - Odo Ona Bridge over Ona River is deteriorating rapidly and is now in a poor condition. Scour of the bed and flanks is an issue. The area is prone to significant flooding. The Ona River flows from Eleyele Dam through Aba-adio/Aba-Ilepanu community. Water flow is guided by inadequate bridge without side

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

protective barriers. Bridge is sited on a damaged stretch of the road used by vehicles and pedestrians with high flow of traffic.

The topography is a gentle slope and the soil is loamy in nature. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Ona River and drains into New Garage-Ogun River. Vegetation in the area is composed basically of tall crowned trees, mixed with thick undergrowth. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental concerns such as improper solid waste disposal into surface water body as well as lack of drainages on existing earth road which causes localized flooding.



View from downstream; aquatic weed/manmade debris restricting flow of water



Damaged road approach; improper solid waste

The proposed civil works include replacement with a 3x15m span bridge having in mind the principle of resilient design to ensure the bridge and roadway approaches recovery unaided or with minimum repair and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 1800m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- Piling;
- Construction of pile caps;
- Construction of piers;
- Construction of reinforced concrete retaining wall (abutments); and
- Construction of superstructures including parapets, bridge bearings and expansion joints.

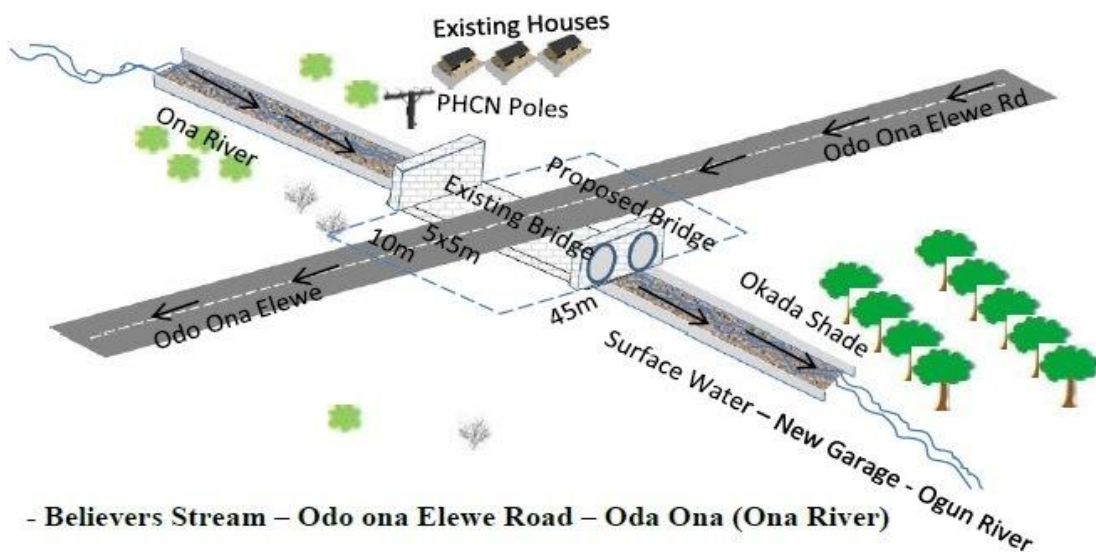


Plate 1:

- Believers Stream – Odo ona Elewe Road – Oda Ona (Ona River)

Believers Stream-Odo-Ona Elewe Road - Odo Ona Bridge Schematic Layout

5.3.0 ALARO POLY ROAD - SANGO-ELEYELE ROAD - POLY IJOKODO (ALARO STREAM)BRIDGE STUDY AREA:

The proposed bridge is located at Alaro community in Ibadan North Local Government area of Oyo State. The site falls within the Ibadan Metropolis and lies between x and y coordinates N7.42656 and E3.88579 and at an altitude of 201 msl.

5.3.1 RATIONALE OF THE ALARO POLY ROAD - SANGO-ELEYELE ROAD - POLY IJOKODO (ALARO STREAM)BRIDGE STUDY:

The Alaro Poly is a major archery carrying significant traffic volume – including buses and heavy lorries. Scour of the bed and flanks is an issue. Following severe scour at the outlet of the culvert that passes under the road, and a general lowering of the downstream river bed, the large box section forming the culvert was left unsupported and collapsed. The road verge subsequently eroded and continues to erode, exposing and severing buried power and communication lines as well as placing road users at risk. Alaro stream controls the flow of water that discharges to Ona River. The culvert sits on the expanse of Sango/Ijokodo major road with high vehicular traffic. Also roads, culverts and drainages are badly damaged by erosion; public utilities pipelines (water and telecommunications) were observed. The topography is predominantly flat with a basement geology formation. The soil is clayey-loam and prone to erosion mostly by storm water. The area receives surface water (upstream) from Ogbere River and discharges into Ona River. Vegetation in the area is composed basically of sparse trees and high shrubs. However, the original vegetation has been undergoing modifications due to urban expansions and human activities.

Human activities have impacted on the environment resulting in series of environmental concerns such as Presence of undercutting in roads/ erosion; damaged drainages along asphalt paved road; exposed drinking water and telecom utilities.



Undercutting of road; damaged drainage

Exposed telecommunication/water utilities

The proposed civil works include replacement of the collapsed box culvert with a 2 x15m (30meters) span bridge and new road construction having in mind the principle of resilient design to ensure the bridge and roadway approaches recovery unaided or with minimum repair and the minimum land area required for the proposed intervention is estimated at about 2500m²

Specifically, the design includes:

- Piling;
- Construction of pile caps;
- Construction of piers;
- Construction of reinforced concrete retaining wall; and
- Construction of superstructures including parapets, bridge bearings and expansion joints.
- Bush clearing;
- Scarification;
- Sub-grade preparation;
- Earthworks; and
- Construction of base course and asphalt layers.



Alaro Poly Road – Sango Eleyele Road – Poly Ijokodo (Alaro

Plate 1: Alaro Poly Road - Sango-Eleyele Road - Poly Ijokodo (Alaro Stream) Bridge Schematic Layout

6.0 SCOPE OF WORK FOR PRIORITY SITES WITH ESIAs AND ESMPS.

The consultant is expected to work in close collaboration with the engineering design consultants and Project Implementation Unit (PIU) safeguard team, and with other actors and consultants as directed by the PIU. In that respect the sequencing of the technical studies be very critical. The consultant will have to receive the draft technical studies in order to take into account the technical variants of the proposed activities and also in return, inform the technical design consultants of any major constraint that may arise due to the social and environmental situation on the ground. The consultant will visit the whole area as delimited in the given culvert stabilization design. The consultant will take into account the proposed civil engineering designs, vegetative land management measures and other activities aimed at reducing or managing runoff that would be carried out within the sub-watershed. The consultant will assess natural resources and infrastructures potentially affected during project implementation and operation and select the management strategies needed to ensure that environmental and social risks are appropriately mitigated.

The ESIA/ESMP report shall be presented in a concise format containing all studies, processes, analyses, tests and recommendations for the proposed intervention. The report shall focus on the findings, conclusions and any recommended actions, supported by summaries of the data collected and citations for any references used in interpreting those data. It should provide a description of the specialist studies undertaken and the report should include a bibliography, maps, photographs, diagrams and any other diagrammatic representation needed to facilitate understanding of the main text, detailed data should be presented in annexes or a separate volume. Unpublished documents used in the assessment should also be included or referenced in an appendix and the location of the originals of such documents indicated.

6.1.0 THE CORE TASKS FOR THE CONSULTANT

These shall include:

- Reviewing existing documentation of the IUFMP such as the ESMF and the PAD;
- Review Environmental Assessment procedures of the World Bank safeguards policies especially Environmental Assessment (OP 4.01);
- Describing the proposed project by providing a synthetic description of the project relevant components and presenting plans, maps, figures and tables;
- Identifying the policy, legal and administrative framework relevant to the project.
- Defining and justifying the project study area for the assessment of environmental and social impacts;
- Describing and analysing the physical, biological and human environment conditions in the study area before project implementation. This analysis shall include the interrelations between environmental and social components and the importance that the society and local populations attach to these components, in order to identify the environmental and social components of high value or presenting a particular interest;
- Presenting and analysing alternatives to the proposed project, including the “without project” option, by identifying and comparing the alternatives on the basis of technical, economic, environmental and social criteria;

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- For the selected alternative, identifying and assessing potential importance of beneficial and adverse environmental and social, direct and indirect, short and long-term, temporary and permanent impacts, on the basis of a rigorous method;
- Defining appropriate mitigation/enhancement measures to prevent, minimise, mitigate, or compensate for adverse impacts or to enhance the project environmental and social benefits, including responsibilities and associated costs;
- Addressing potential cumulative effects taking into account other initiatives planned in the study area;
- Developing an environmental and social monitoring program, including indicators, institutional responsibilities and associated costs;
- As appropriate, preparing an environmental hazard plan including an analysis of the risk of accident, the identification of appropriate security measures and the development of a preliminary contingency plan;
- Identifying institutional responsibilities and needs for capacity building if necessary to implement the recommendations of the environmental and social assessment;
- Carrying out consultations with primary and secondary stakeholders in order to obtain their views on and preoccupations about the project. These consultations shall occur during the preparation of the Reports to identify key environmental and social issues and impacts, and after completion of the draft Reports to obtain comments from stakeholders on the proposed mitigation/enhancement measures; and
- Preparing the ESMP and ESIA Reports according to the generic contents presented in Part A and B hereafter respectively.

6.1.1 The following socio-economic issues shall be addressed in the Reports (ESIA & ESMP):

- Establish social baseline for pre project intervention
- Determine the project's social impacts on health and social well-being ; quality of the living environment; economic material well-being ;Family and community ; and gender relations
- A summary of the impacted communities for the project: location, access, population (number, demographic and social characteristics); economy (employment rate, income distribution); services (types, capacity, and adequacy) and housing. Concern is the ability to provide work force, service new development and absorb and adjust to growth (worker/family). . The report should identify and assess the social impacts identified during the public consultation process and those that, based on consultant's experience, are also likely to occur. In some instances the affected communities may not be aware of or be in a position to identify all the social impacts that may occur. However, this does not mean that they will not occur. In such cases the consultant should use his/her experience to identify additional social impacts that have not been raised by the public. A summary of the views of the population including vulnerable groups, determined through thoroughly documented discussions with local communities. These meetings and discussions must be documented and should show how issues and problems raised are or will be resolved
- Pay particular attention to the impacts of the project on vulnerable and marginalized individuals and groups (including but not limited to mobility impaired individuals and groups and People Living with Disability)
- Detail measures that will need to be taken to mitigate the negative social impacts identified and the procedures for their implementation;
- Identifying key uncertainties and risks: Identify and communicate any key uncertainties and risks associated with the accuracy of the findings of the social assessment, as well as of the proposed project. Some sources of uncertainty and risk commonly associated with projects are linked to: (a) Lack of adequate information at the community level; (b) Creation of employment and business opportunities for members from the local, historically disadvantaged communities; (c) The influx of job seekers and construction workers to the area and the impact on services; etc.
- Assess the impact of the construction on individuals and groups whose livelihoods are tied to the route/road (motor cycle taxi and tricycle operators etc.). As part of consultations, the ESMP should identify the potential negative impact on the livelihoods of these individuals and groups and propose appropriate mitigation measures
- Assess potential impact of the project on property access and suggest measures to minimize the effects on property access
- Information will be gathered from field surveys and secondary data sources (interviews, structured questionnaires, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions).

6.2.0 PART A: CONTENT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The ESMP report will include the following topics:

6.2.1 Preliminary pages

Cover page

Table of contents

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

List of acronyms and their definitions
Executive Summary

6.2.2 Chapter 1: Introduction

- Description of the proposed intervention
- Rationale for ESMP
- Relevant Maps

6.2.3 Chapter 2: Institutional and Legal Framework for Environmental Management

- Discussion of the World Bank safeguards policies triggered by IUFMP and the intervention Olorungunwa Culvert – Poat Area (Omi River) priority site.
- Summary of relevant local and federal policy, legal, regulatory, and administrative frameworks

6.2.4 Chapter 3: Biophysical and Socio Economic Characteristics

- Description of the area of influence and environmental baseline conditions
- Analysis of existing livelihoods opportunities, income, gender characteristics, age profile, health, transport access, existing community structures.

6.2.5 Chapter 4: Institutional Assessment and framework for Environmental Management.

- Highlight and define the roles, responsibilities and institutional arrangements for the implementation of the ESMP, as they are fundamental to the effective implementation of the environmental and social safeguard measures.

6.2.6 Chapter 5: Assessment of Potential Adverse Environmental and Social Impacts and Analysis of Alternatives

- Methods and techniques used in assessing and analyzing the environmental and social impacts of the proposed project
- Discussion of alternatives to the current project and reasons for their rejection, including short description of likely future scenario without intervention;
- Discussion of the potentially significant adverse environmental and social impacts of the proposed project

6.2.7 Chapter 6: Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMP), including:

- The proposed mitigation measures;
- Monitoring indicators;
- Institutional responsibilities for monitoring and implementation of mitigation;
- Summarized table for ESMP including costs
- ESMP Training requirements

6.2.8 Chapter 7: Consultation with Stakeholders

- This chapter shall summarize the actions undertaken to consult the groups affected by the project, as well as other concerned key stakeholders including Civil Society Organizations. The detailed record of the consultation meetings shall be presented in annex to the ESMP.

6.2.9 Chapter 8: Summary and Recommendations

6.2.10 Annexes

Annex 1: List of site contact.

Annex 2: Summary of World Bank Safeguard Policies

Annex 3: General Environmental Management Conditions for Constructions/Civil Works.

Annex 4: References

Annex 5: Photos

6.3.0 PART B: CONTENTS OF AN ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REPORT

The typical contents of an ESIA Report are presented hereafter. It shall be noted that the presentation of the Report may be adapted pending on the nature and specific requirements of the priority sites.

6.3.1 Executive Summary

This section shall present in a non-technical language a concise summary of the ESIA Report with a particular attention on the processes and procedures used; baseline conditions; the alternatives considered; mitigation/enhancement measures; monitoring program; consultations with stakeholders; capabilities of environmental and social units and actions to strengthen those capacities; and cost implications. This Executive Summary shall be written in English and a local language, if necessary for public consultations.

6.3.2 Introduction

The Introduction shall indicate the purpose of the ESIA, present an overview of the proposed project to be assessed, as well as the project's purpose and needs. This section identifies the project sponsor and the consultant assigned to carry out the ESIA. It shall also briefly mention the contents of the ESIA Report and the methods adopted to complete the assessment.

6.3.3 Policy, Legal and Administrative Framework

This chapter concerns the policy, legal and administrative framework within which the ESIA is carried out. It presents the relevant environmental and social policies of the Bank and borrowing country, as well as the national legal requirements and related constraints (e.g. practices that may discriminate or exclude any stakeholder group) relevant to the project. It provides information on the environmental requirements of any co-financiers, and identifies relevant international environmental/social agreements to which the country is a signatory.

6.3.4 Project Description and Justification

The first part of this chapter shall describe the proposed project and its geographic, ecological, social, economic and temporal context: project location, various project components, capacity, construction activities, facilities, staffing, working conditions, availability and source of raw materials, production methods, products, schedule of works, land tenure, land use system, potential beneficiaries, affected groups (directly and indirectly), and offsite investments that may be required.

This section shall determine and characterise the anticipated liquid, solid and gaseous discharges from the processes, as well as the sources of nuisance such as noise, odours, visual nuisances, etc. It shall indicate the need for any resettlement plan or vulnerable group's development plan. It shall at least include a map showing the project location and area of influence.

The project justification should be based on combined economic, environmental and social assessments. To this end, this chapter shall describe the current situation in the sector, explain the problems or the needs to be satisfied by the project and present the constraints associated with the project implementation.

Overall the description and justification of the project shall cover at least the following elements:

- Spatial requirements (sites required for works).
- Project layout characteristics (including site location map).
- Socio-cultural factors or constraints, such as customs and beliefs.
- Natural and human resources requirements.
- Temporary (during construction) and permanent infrastructures.
- Existing and proposed location of human settlements and public services such as health centres and accident and emergency units.
- Construction activities (land clearing, burning, excavation, blasting, extracting, filling, compacting, waterways crossing, use of heavy machinery, etc.).
- Anticipated liquid, solid (including waste) and gaseous emissions, and sources of nuisances (at construction and operation stages).
- Construction schedules and costs.
- Maintenance works and associated costs.
- Consultation approaches and participation mechanisms.

6.3.5 Description of the Project Environment

This chapter shall first determine the limits of the study area that shall be defined in order to encompass all project direct and indirect impacts. The description and analysis of the physical, biological and human conditions shall address relevant environmental and social issues within this area, including any changes anticipated before project implementation.

Within the human environment, key issues that shall be considered include population characteristics and trends, revenue disparities, gender differences, health problems, natural resource access and ownership, land use patterns and civil society organisation level.

It shall also address the interrelations between the environmental and social components and the importance (value) that the society and local populations attach to these components, in order to identify the environmental and social components of high value or presenting a particular interest. A particular attention shall be given to the rare, threatened, sensitive or valorised environmental and social components.

The information presented shall be relevant to decisions about project location, design, operations as well as environmental and social management. Maps, figures and tables shall be included in this chapter to better illustrate the various environmental and social components.

6.3.6 Project Alternatives

This part of the ESIA Report consists in analysing the various feasible alternatives of the project, including the "without project" option. It normally comprises two sections. The first section identifies and describes the potential feasible alternatives that would allow reaching the project objectives. The second section presents a comparison of the potential alternatives on the basis of technical, economic, environmental and social criteria, as well as of public views and concerns.

The alternative comparison shall address the proposed project site, technology, design, and operation, in terms of their potential environmental and social impacts and the feasibility of mitigating these impacts. For each of the alternatives, the environmental and social impacts shall be quantified as possible, including their economic values where feasible. The selected alternative shall be the most environmentally and socially sustainable, taking into account the technical and economical feasibility.

6.3.7 Potential Environmental and Social Impacts and Mitigation/Enhancement Measures

This chapter presents a detailed analysis of beneficial and adverse impacts of various components of the selected project alternative on the physical, biological and human (social, cultural and economic) environments. The methodology of assessment, based on a rigorous scientific method, shall be first presented. Then all environmental and social, direct and indirect, short and long-term, temporary and permanent impacts shall be described and assessed, indicating their importance level and their probability of occurrence. The importance level may be assessed on the basis of the nature, extent, intensity and duration of the impact, as well as on the sensitivity of the concerned environmental and social components and perceptions of the public. Irreversible or unavoidable impacts shall be clearly identified. Cumulative effects shall also be addressed taking into account other projects or actions planned in the study area.

Appropriate mitigation measures shall be identified to prevent, minimise, mitigate or compensate for adverse environmental and/or social impacts. Moreover, enhancement measures shall be developed in order to improve project environmental and social performance. Roles and responsibilities to implement measures shall be clearly defined. The cost of the measures shall be estimated, including the cost for environmental and social capacity building and gender mainstreaming, if necessary. Residual impacts shall be presented.

6.3.8 Environmental Hazard Management

Whenever relevant, this chapter shall describe the security measures and propose a preliminary contingency plan for the construction and operation phases of the project (possible contingency situations, major actions to properly react to accidents, responsibilities and means of communications).

For projects that may cause major technological accidents whose consequences may exceed the project site, the ESIA shall include an analysis of the technological accident risk: identification of hazard and potential consequences, estimation of the consequences' magnitude and frequency, and risk estimation and evaluation.

6.3.9 Environmental and Social Monitoring Program

The first section of this chapter shall describe the surveillance measures aiming at ensuring that the proposed mitigation and enhancement measures are effectively implemented during the implementation phase. The second section concerns the environmental and social monitoring activities designed to measure and evaluate the project impacts on some key environmental and social components of concern and to implement remedial measures, if necessary. Indicators, roles and responsibilities shall be clearly defined. The cost of the program shall be estimated, including the cost for environmental and social capacity building if necessary.

6.3.10 Public Consultations

This chapter shall summarise the actions undertaken to consult the groups affected by the project, as well as other concerned key stakeholders including Civil Society Organisations. The detailed record of the consultation meetings shall be presented in annex to the ESIA Report.

6.3.11 Summary and Recommendations

The summary and recommendations shall specify the environmental and social acceptability of the project, taking into account the impacts and measures identified during the assessment process. It shall also identify any other condition or external requirement for ensuring the success of the project.

6.3.12 Annexes

- Summary of World Bank Safeguard Policies
- List of the professionals and organisations having contributed to the preparation of the ESIA Report.
- List of consulted documents, including project-related reports.
- Baseline data referred to in the Report.
- Record of consultation meetings with primary and secondary stakeholders.
- General Environmental Management Conditions for Constructions/Civil Works.

The Environmental and Social Impact Assessment shall include, but not limited to the following:

- Cover page

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- Table of Contents
- List of Acronyms
- Executive Summary
- Introduction
- General Information – Objectives and Justification of the Proposed Project
- Description of the policy, legal, institutional and administrative framework
- Description of the Proposed Project
- Study of existing Environment
- Description of the Project Alternatives
- Public/ Stakeholder Consultations with relevant stakeholders
- Identification & Assessment of potential environmental and social impacts
- Mitigation measures
- Environmental & Social Management Plan (ESMP)
- Preparation of an Environmental & Social Management Monitoring Programme.
- Compensation in respect of Acquisition of Right-of-Way
- Final Environmental & Social Impact Assessment, Environmental & Social Management Plan and Resettlement & Compensation Plan.
- Description of alternatives to the current project
- Monitoring indicators for the proposed project
- Conclusion and Recommendations
- References
- Annexes
 - Annex 1: List of site contact.
 - Annex 2: Summary of World Bank safeguards policies
 - Annex 3: Records of NGOs/CBO Communications
 - Annex 4: Records of Consultations and List of Participants
 - Annex 5 :General Environmental Management Conditions Construction Contracts

7.0 PRIORITY SITES WITH ABBREVIATED RESETTLEMENT ACTION PLAN (ARAP)

These sites are itemized in bullets 2.3 above as;

- I. Alaro Poly Road – Sango – Eleyele Road (a-d)
- II. Omiri Culvert, Omiri; (Picture (e.) below
- III. Believers Stream Odo Ona Elewe and pictures (f-g)



a.)



b.) Affected business outfits/sources of livelihood



c.) Affected public utility and gas vendor



d.) Collapsed outlet fast eroding



e.) Affected kiosks along the drainage way



f.) Affected house close to the damaged bridge



g.) Potential affected road side vendors

For projects that involve the displacement of 200 people or more, a full Resettlement Action Plan (RAP) is required. For projects that involve fewer than 200 people, an Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan (ARAP) is required.

The aim of the ARAP is to identify and assess the human impact of the proposed works at the priority site as described above, and to prepare an Action Plan to be implemented in coordination with the civil works in line with World Bank Policy and Nigeria policies and laws. Experience has shown that involuntary resettlement can cause loss of income, assets, and community ties that, especially among the poor, can be essential for survival and well being. In extreme cases, involuntary resettlement can lead to the dissolution of families, impoverishments and health problems. The Abbreviated Resettlement Action Plan will identify the project affected persons (PAPs), engage them in participatory discussions regarding the plan and formulating a plan of action to adequately compensate people for their losses.

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

The Policy of the World Bank is to ensure that persons involuntarily resettled caused by the taking of land in the context of a project supported by the Bank, have an opportunity to restore or improve their level of living to at least the pre-project level. Project affected people should participate in the benefits of the project and they should be given options regarding how they restore or improve their previous level of living. In the IUFMP it is not sufficient for communities to passively accept project works and the impacts of these works. Rather they must be mobilized to contribute actively to project design and implementation and to maintain the works following implementation. This feature underscores the need for accurate analysis of local social organization.

7.1.0 Responsibility for the ARAP

In preparing the ARAP, the consultant will:

- a) Review relevant Nigerian/Oyo State law and procedures regarding land taking and compensation as well as resettlement;
- b) Review Resettlement Plans prepared for other World Bank urban projects in Ibadan and Nigeria;
- c) Undertake a reconnaissance field survey in the sites/local government areas where sub-projects are proposed.
- d) Consult with appropriate ministries: Works, Environment, Women Affairs, Lands, etc.
- e) Consult with persons to be potentially affected by sub-projects works (consultation should look at gender division of labor, etc).

7.1.1 Steps to be taking by the consultant in Preparing an ARAP:

- i. Community engagement: This must begin from an early date and a relationship of trust must be formed between the executing agency and the affected community in which both sides have an opportunity to air their views. In general, small neighbourhood meetings are preferable to large public audiences where there is a greater tendency for matters to be politicized and people tend to “grandstand” and posture rather than exchange information in an atmosphere of cooperation.
- ii. It is necessary that member of the PIU and the engineering firm that will design the works be present at these meetings.
- iii. Hopes and demands expressed by community members should be taken seriously and, if possible, incorporated into plans.
- iv. Identification of the perimeter within which people and land will be affected by displacement or land acquisition. For this purpose, maps, engineering drawings, satellite imagery are necessary.
- v. Complete census survey of all the families, businesses, public buildings, farms and other infrastructure located within the perimeter should be done. GIS technology is highly recommended for this purpose with all man-made features being geo-referenced. The use of hand held GPS device will facilitate establishing the coordinates of each property identified. The census includes data on age, gender, occupation, income, sources of livelihood of all persons who live on or derive a living from the area of land as well as information on houses, businesses and other structures in use in the affected area.
- vi. Each land parcel and structure should be numbered, geo-referenced, photographed, and described in detail.
- vii. Construction materials, roofing, and measurements should be noted in accordance with the standards in use in the particular state or federal standards.
- viii. All information should be kept in a single folder (physical or virtual) for easy retrieval and cross tabulation.
- ix. The use of a simple database manager is recommended such as Access or Foxpro.
- x. In Nigeria and Ibadan in particular, it is important to include such feature as family compounds, places of worship, schools, health posts, sports fields, burial grounds and places held sacred by local populations where applicable. Each structure included in the census should be valued according to its replacement value in the local market (see below).
- xi. Because of the linear nature of streams, bridges, culverts and roads, it is important to identify existing features or aspects of the engineering design that could impact on communities. If land is taken for the purpose of flood control or drainage, there is likely to be an impact on communication within and among communities. Barriers to access caused by project works should be considered in the ARAP and, where necessary, mitigation plans should be included.

7.1.2 Socioeconomic Study:

Based on the census, community meetings and other data collected in the field, a socioeconomic profile of the affected community should be prepared as part of the ARAP. Some of the topics that shall be included are:

- Demographic structure of the community;
- Leadership patterns and political process;
- Family structure;
- Services available in or near the community: schools, health facilities, credit facilities, religious organizations, government agencies;
- Existing organizations (e.g. age grades, religious groups) and capacity for community action;
- Conflicts and divisions (ethnic, religious, etc.) within the community or between communities;
- Important local customs and festivals;
- Educational Levels;
- Permanence of the community;
- Primary forms of livelihood;

- Community attitudes towards flood control measures;
- Relevant aspects of gender relations; women's vs. men's roles.

The entire range of social characteristics shall be woven together by a sociologist or other social scientist to paint a coherent picture of how the community is likely to respond to change and how best to make community members active participants in the changes that must take place.

7.1.3 Development of the Resettlement Plan:

Based on the census and socioeconomic study, a resettlement plan is designed. The primary issue is to ascertain the impact that the project will have on livelihoods. This applies not only to land owners but also land users, such as tenant farmers, renters, businesses, kiosks and the like. The impact may range from nil to virtually destroying the livelihood of persons who depend heavily on the land for income. The design for the project and the Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) shall take account of social organization and propose entry points, communication techniques, incentives and other necessary features of project design that will ensure active community participation before, during and after implementation.

Where people actually occupy the land, the impact of the project may fall on housing, businesses, public infrastructure and other structures.

7.1.4 Mitigation Measures:

Resettlement is about finding adequate ways of compensating people for loss of place of business or farmland. However the task does not end with relocation. Perhaps the single most important feature of post-resettlement rehabilitation is the restoration of livelihoods. In some cases, livelihoods are not affected and people are able to continue in their chosen economic activities as before with no loss of income. In other cases, however, loss of farmland, residence or business clientele can create a spiral leading to impoverishment. In such cases, the Resettlement Plan can include specific measures to restore or improve livelihoods.

Mitigation of resettlement can take various forms. When affected people depend primarily on land for their livelihood, Bank Policy strongly recommends offering land in compensation for lost land so that the land-based economy can be maintained. In some cases, cash compensation for lost assets is allowed, but only where there is a free and active market for land, housing or other lost assets. The Bank does not approve of compensation packages that lead people to squat illegally on public land or that sets them back deeper into poverty. Where poor people are involved, it is often necessary to provide special assistance to assure that people manage their compensation adequately. Other forms of compensation involve retraining people for other professions for which there is a demand. Special care should be taken with vulnerable people who lack social support necessary to allow them to restore their prior life style. Cash compensation may be used, but only under certain conditions. Cash compensation is acceptable only when there is an active market in land or other assets that people can acquire in order to restore their livelihoods. Works may not begin until resettled people have been adequately compensated according to the ARAP. Temporary resettlement is generally not acceptable, except in cases where the works require people to move away from their homes and lands and then allows them to return to the same places.

Design of mitigation plans involves three tools: (a) asset valuation; (b) the definition of entitlements; and (c) an eligibility matrix. Entitlements are goods, services and sometimes cash made available to affected people to offset their losses caused by the taking of land. Note that business losses not caused by the taking of land are not covered by this policy.

7.1.5 Valuation of Assets:

Assets that will be lost such as land, homes, fencing, un-harvested crops, permanent crops such as fruit trees, shops etc. should be valued at replacement cost that is the current cost of replacing the asset with a similar asset on the open market. Depreciation is not to be considered in valuing assets. Many states maintain a standard table of values for homes, land, crops, etc for expropriation purposes, but these tables are often out of date and do not reflect actual prices practiced on the market. It may be necessary to conduct a new survey using up-to-date information. Tax records in which the landowner declares the value of his/her land are notoriously inaccurate because landowners frequently understate the value of their homes or land in order to reduce their tax bills. The purpose of valuation is to make it possible for the affected party to acquire new assets that will be equivalent to or better than the assets lost. Depreciation is not to be considered in this survey. Various methods can be used to estimate the value of property such as data on land transactions made within the past year or two, construction costs, estimates by real-estate professionals, and others. The goal is to determine the replacement value of each affected structure for the purpose of compensation.

7.1.6 Definition of entitlements:

Entitlements are goods and services provided to offset losses caused by expropriation of land, houses, farm buildings, shops, etc. Entitlements are intended to offset the losses incurred by people when land is expropriated for project purposes so they should be roughly equal in value. There are some exceptions, however. Entitlements are sometime set at a minimum level to allow people to be resettled without a significant loss of living style. This is often the case with squatters who have lived in place for a long time but who lack legal title to the land they occupy. Entitlements may consist of land, land with improvements (e.g. irrigation), new housing, building materials to build houses, cash payments, training for a new profession, especially where it is not possible to continue in a previous activity because of the resettlement.

7.1.7 Eligibility Matrix:

The eligibility matrix matches categories of affected people with specific entitlements or a selection of entitlements. For example, farmers who lose up to one-half of their land may be eligible to receive plot of land equivalent to the land lost or cash compensation for the portion lost. On the other hand, farmers who lose a large portion of their land may be entitled to a new lot equivalent to the entire plot they farmed previously or to cash compensation. The reason is that when a large portion of a farm is taken, it may lose its economic viability and the farmer may opt to be compensated for the entire farm. The eligibility matrix must be crafted carefully to satisfy the needs of the displaced families and the available financial envelope. There is no one-size-fits-all eligibility matrix. Rather the matrix must be worked out in consultation with the community and in accordance with availability of resources. In some cases, for example, land may be so scarce that it will be impossible to provide land-for-land.

7.1.8 Cut – off Date:

A cut-off date shall be set and announced to the affected community. Usually the cut-off date corresponds to the date of completion of the census. After this date, no compensation will be made to families or persons who install themselves within the affected area or for improvements made to homes or other structures. The purpose of the cut-off date is to avoid speculative investments inside the affected area by persons seeking entitlements. If two years or more pass after the declaration of a cut-off date, the census must be repeated and new valuations computed for assets.

7.1.9 Businesses:

Businesses and service establishments may be displaced by flood control projects. In such cases, business owners may be compensated with cash, with a new place of business or other benefits. Service providers, such as auto repair shops should be provided with a building site in a location where they will be able to attract customers or keep existing ones. Business owners are entitled to compensation for lost profits during the time they are unable to operate due to displacement or while they rebuild their clientele. Small, informal businesses present a problem because they normally do not keep records nor do they pay taxes. In such cases, an estimate of profits may be based on daily turnover, on inventory or other methods of estimation.

7.1.10 Vulnerable People:

The census shall be used to identify vulnerable people among the affected population. Vulnerable people shall be defined as elderly people who lack a social support network to assist them in moving to a new location; persons suffering from a mental or physical disability, single mothers of small children and very poor persons living below the poverty line. The entitlement table shall include this category as having special entitlements including personal assistance with moving, reestablishment of household, reestablishment of a social network and appropriate assistance from informal or formal sources. This role is normally played by social workers.

7.1.11 Conflicts and Clouded Titles:

Sometimes it is not possible to compensate landowners and homeowners because of conflicting claims or unsettled estates. In cases, of inheritance, for example, where the heirs to a property cannot all be found, it may be necessary to deposit funds into an escrow account held by a reliable financial or government entity until all claims are settled. The proponent agency has an obligation to proactively assist the affected parties and claimants to settle their differences in a timely manner. In no case, is it acceptable for people to be evicted from their homes or farms without having made provisions for them to be re-housed and rehabilitated.

7.1.12 Public Facilities:

Public facilities such as schools, houses of worship, sports facilities that are displaced or become inaccessible because of the taking of land should be rebuilt at project expense at a location and in a manner acceptable to the users of that facility.

7.1.13 Disclosure:

After the resettlement plan has been developed, it must be disclosed in a manner that is accessible to the community and other interested parties in the language used by members of the community. Printed copies may be deposited at local agencies and posted on line. Prior to implementation, additional community meetings should be held to discuss the plan and how it will be implemented.

7.1.14 Implementation:

Resettlement must be closely coordinated with construction. A timetable shall be included in the resettlement plan and compliance with this timetable shall be monitored. Deviations from the timetable shall be justified in monitoring reports. It is not acceptable for construction to begin with the demolition of homes or schools before appropriate measures have been taken to replace housing and other structures. If cash compensation is used, it must be paid before people are obliged to move.

7.1.15 Responsibilities and Accountabilities:

The plan shall contain a matrix listing all entities (public and private) responsible for designing and implementing the resettlement plan. It shall include columns indicating the role of each agency, the resources allocated to it and the source of these resources and the legal instrument to be used to assure performance (e.g. contract, MOU, operating agreement). It is essential that the development of the plan include contact with the management of each agency and their agreement to

perform their particular role in a timely fashion. For example, if land is allocated to displaced farmers, the local land registrar must agree to register each land parcel and issue the appropriate certificates of occupancy and land titles in a timely fashion. Such arrangements must not be left until after implementation has begun.

7.1.16 Financing:

The Resettlement Plan shall include a detailed budget, a budget justification and a financing plan that shows the source of funding for the overall resettlement plan. Bank financing may be used to pay for studies, prepare resettlement plans, and to pay salaries to social workers and other staff needed to work with the population. Where entitlements include the construction of new housing or infrastructure, loan funds can be used for site preparation, design, and construction. The same procurement rules that apply to other project activities apply to resettlement activities. Solutions that involve environmental impacts such as clearing forested land for new farmland and other activities with significant should be subjected to environmental impact assessments. Loan funds may not be used for land acquisition or for cash compensation. These costs shall be paid out of local counterpart funds. The costs of resettlement shall be included in the overall project costs.

7.1.17 Grievance Procedure:

Each Resettlement plan shall include clear procedures for filing and resolving grievances from the affected population. Grievance procedures fall into the following steps.

- a. **Reception and registration:** Affected people shall have the right to file complaints or grievances with regard to any aspect of the resettlement project. They may do so verbally, in writing or through a representative. Grievances shall be recorded by the implementing agency with the name of the griever, address and location information, the nature of the grievance and the resolution desired. Receipt of grievances shall be acknowledged within 48 hours of receipt by an official authorized to receive grievances
- b. **Resolution:** All grievances shall be referred to the appropriate party for resolution and shall be resolved within 15 days after receipt. If additional information is needed, project management can authorize and additional 15 days for resolution. Results of grievances shall be disclosed to the griever in writing with an explanation of the basis of the decision.
- c. **Appeals:** Grievors dissatisfied with the response to their grievance may file an appeal. In such cases, the responsible authority shall assemble a committee to hear cases including at least one disinterested party from outside the company or agency responsible for the resettlement project. There will be no further redress available outside the resettlement project. In such cases, grievances would need to be pursued through the legal system.
- d. **Monitoring:** During project implementation and for at least 3 months following the conclusion of the project, monthly reports will be prepared by the responsible agency regarding the number and nature of grievances filed and made available to project management and included in the trimester reports by the PIU.

7.1.18 Monitoring and Evaluation:

The Resettlement Plan must include a timetable and performance indicators. Among the indicators shall be:

- Meetings held with community (date, attendees, topics discussed);
- Date of conclusion of census and Announcement of Cutoff Date;
- Presentation of Plan to World Bank through PIU;
- Date of Presentation of Plan to Community and Posting;
- Date of first compensation (e.g. moving families to new housing);
- Date of midpoint in project implementation; and
- Date at which last family or business leaves the affected area

Monthly monitoring reports shall be filed by the agency or company carrying out the resettlement plan referring to these dates.

After project implementation at the time by which all families and businesses shall have been resettled and compensated and rehabilitation measures carried out, an evaluation shall be carried out using evaluation reports and interviews with the resettled families, farmers and businesses. While satisfaction of the resettled families is an important factor, it can be expected that many people will be dissatisfied with having had to move at all. The most important feature of resettlement is the extent to which resettled people have had the opportunity to rebuild their livelihoods at a level similar to or better than the pre-project level. Surveys that examine the satisfaction of people with the resettlement they underwent are not usually helpful.

7.2.0 STAFF REQUIREMENTS

7.2.1 Qualifications and team composition: The consultant should mobilize a team of key experts as follows: It is highly desirable that the consultant have experience with working with international development institutions like the World Bank, and on infrastructure related projects.

7.2.2 Key expert 1: Team Leader;

- Team Leader, with a strong background in Environmental Management and proven experience in preparation of Environmental and Social Impact Assessments (ESIAs)/Environmental and Social Management Plan (ESMPs).

Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road – (Ogbere River) Bridge

- Must hold a Master Degree in Environmental related courses;
- Must have at least 15 years of general professional experience in practical safeguards, social and environmental management with demonstrated proficiency in the preparation, review, and approval of EAs/ESIAs/ESMPs to meet World Bank standards.
- Familiarity with the community and environment slated for intervention will be an added advantage.
- Experience with, and a professional/technical background appropriate for understanding both the environmental and social management implications of flood risk intervention projects, especially in urban areas, including their design, construction, operation and monitoring.
- Excellent analytical, communication and writing skills.

7.2.3 Key expert 2: Social Specialist;

- Social Specialist with a degree in related social sciences and at least 8 years of professional experience in social impact assessments, involuntary resettlement and other relevant field. It is highly desirable that the specialist/consultant have experience with working with international development institutions like the World Bank, and on infrastructure related projects. Knowledge about World Bank safeguard policies and experience in similar operation is vital.
- The specialist will have substantial experience with socio-economic assessments, preferably in the context of social assessments related to establishment of Community Development Funds, development of social management plans, stakeholder engagement and community development projects, preferably with private sector projects.
- S/he should be experienced in the collection and analysis of socio-economic data and preferably have experience with Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) programs.

7.2.4 Key expert 3: Biologist/biodiversity specialist;

- A biologist/biodiversity specialist with at least 8 years of experience and degree in Biology or related university degree.
- Extensive knowledge of local species of fauna and flora and previous work experience in the community area will be an advantage.

7.2.5 Other Experts;

Other experts will be needed to support the work of the key experts, experts in the field of air quality and noise modeling etc. The consultants are free to develop a complete staffing for their proposal and working plan.

8.0 WORKING ARRANGEMENTS

The Team Leader of the firm will report directly to the Project Coordinator of the PIU, IUFMP, Oyo State, Nigeria.

8.1.0 Deliverables and timing:

- **Inception report:** The PIU shall double-check and ensure that the consultant has actually commenced work and that the consultant understands the tasks. The inception report shall be submitted **Four weeks** from the date of signing the contract.
- **Week 8:** A draft ESMP, ESIA and ARAP Reports for the respective specific site will be submitted for comments in **8 weeks** from the date of signing the contract. It will identify all the areas, the mitigation measures, and the environmental and social issues associated with the site intervention sub-projects, as well as the adequacy of the monitoring and institutional arrangements in the intervention site.
- **Week 10:** The draft final ESMP, ESIA and ARAP Reports for the respective specific site will take into account all comments, and will be submitted to the PIU at the end of **Ten weeks** after commencement of contract.
- **Week 12:** The Final ESMP, ESIA and ARAP Reports will be submitted to the PIU **Twelve weeks** after commencement of the consultancy.
- The consultant will submit six (6) hard copies and a soft copy of the respective reports at each stage of the report for the specific sites.

Activities	Week 1	Week4	Week8	Week10	Week12
Contract Signing	X				
Submission of Inception Reports		X			
Submission of Draft Reports			X		
Submission of Draft Final Reports				X	
Submission of Final Reports					X

8.2.0 Responsibilities of IUFMP

- The Consultant shall report to the Project Coordinator of the Project Implementation Unit (PIU) of IUFMP.
- The PIU would review and discuss the Inception report with the Consultant and necessary adjustment will be embarked upon.
- The Consultant would especially carry the PIU along in the Stakeholders consultative forum.
- The Consultant may seek Technical assistance from the PIU Specialists, especially the Safeguards Specialists of the PIU.

*Environmental and Social Impact Assessment (ESIA) of Ogbere Moradeyo – Ogbere Moradeyo Road –
(Ogbere River) Bridge*

- The Draft Reports and Draft Final Reports would be reviewed by the PIU and relevant MDAs.
- In addition to the supervision and other responsibilities contained in the contract for this consultancy, the IUFMP shall provide the consultant with the following:
 - All relevant project instruments ;
 - Project Appraisal Document
 - Project Implementation Manual
 - World Bank safeguards policies;
 - Intervention design ;
 - Access to relevant officials, groups and communities

8.3.0 Payment Schedule

10% of Contract sum on submission of inception report

30 % of Contract sum on submission of Draft Report

40% of Contract sum on submission of Draft Final Report

20% of Contract sum of submission and Acceptance of Final Report